

1970 POPULATION CENSUS
OF THE
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

EXAMPLES

OF

FORMS 01, 02 AND 03

THIS SPACE TO BE FILLED IN BY ENUMERATOR:

THIS SPACE TO BE FILLED IN BY ENUMERATOR:

Magisterial District..... Town, City.....

Subdistrict No.....

Number and/or name of house, flat, hostel, etc., or name of farm.....

Street..... Suburb.....

Type of dwelling [mark applicable space with a cross (X)]:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
House	Servant's room	Flat	Hostel	Compound	Hut, shack, etc.		Other (specify)

[illegible]

I certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief this form has been correctly and completely filled in.

Summary of Bantu enumerated on this form		
Males	Females	Total

Language group	Code	Language group	Code
Xhosa.....	01	Sotho (S. Sotho).....	07
Zulu.....	02	Shangha (Tonga).....	08
Swazi.....	03	Venda.....	09
Sepedi (N. Sotho).....	04	Other Bantu language.....	10
North-Ndebele (sumsyla).....	05	Afrikaans.....	11
South-Ndebele (khuluma).....	06	English.....	12

Soort Woning (merk toepaslike ruimte met 'n kruisje (X))

Huis 1 ☐ Woonstel 2 ☐ Geïsoleerde hotel 3 ☐

Private hotel of hotelhuis 4 ☐ Oorteluis 5 ☐ Kothuis 6 ☐

Ander woning (spesifiseer) 7 ☐

DEEL I
BESONDERHEDE VAN DIE GESIN
(Elke gesin op 'n afsonderlike vorm)

L.W. (1) Vrae A tot C van Deel I moet ingevul word deur alle gesinne in stedske en plattelandse gebiede, ongeag die soort woning bewoon.
(2) Kyk instruksie D3 vir beskrywing van 'n gesin.

A. GETAL LEDE IN DIE GESIN — Juis in al die lede van die gesin, ongeag of hulle op dieselfde van die samesame woonplek is of nie.

Manlik (Gestal)	Vroulik (Gestal)
(i) Hoof en/of vrou.....	(i) Hoof en/of vrou.....
(ii) Ongetroude kinders:	(ii) Ongetroude kinders:
(a) Onder 10 jaar.....	(a) Onder 10 jaar.....
(b) 10 jaar en ouer.....	(b) 10 jaar en ouer.....
(iii) Totaal in gesin.....	(iii) Totaal in gesin.....

B. BESONDERHEDE VAN HOOF VAN GESIN — Merk toepaslike ruimte met 'n kruisje (X).

(i) Ras en geslag.....

(ii) Huwelikstatus.....

(iii) Ouderdom laaste verjaarsdag.....

C. GESAMENLIK INKOMSTE VAN MAN EN VROU (of van hoof indien wewenaar/weduwee of geskied) gedurende die 12 maande geleëdig 30 April 1970 of gedurende die 12 maande geleëdig 28 Februarie 1970. Bydraes van kinders tot die huishouding moet ingesluit word. (Kyk instruksie D4)

Merk toepaslike inkomstegroep hieronder met 'n kruisje (X).

Inkomstegroep	Kode	Inkomstegroep	Kode
Geen inkomste.....	00	R2.500 - R2.999.....	13
Onder R100.....	01	R3.000 - R3.499.....	14
R100 - R199.....	02	R3.500 - R3.999.....	15
R200 - R299.....	03	R4.000 - R4.499.....	16
R300 - R399.....	04	R4.500 - R4.999.....	17
R400 - R499.....	05	R5.000 - R5.999.....	18
R500 - R599.....	06	R6.000 - R6.999.....	19
R600 - R699.....	07	R7.000 - R7.999.....	20
R700 - R799.....	08	R8.000 - R8.999.....	21
R800 - R899.....	09	R9.000 - R9.999.....	22
R1.000 - R1.199.....	10	R10.000 - R14.999.....	23
R1.200 - R1.599.....	11	R15.000 - R19.999.....	24
R1.600 - R1.999.....	12	R20.000 - R29.999.....	25
R2.000 - R2.499.....		R30.000 en meer.....	



HIERDIE RUIMTE MOET DEUR OPNEEMER INGEVUL WORD:

Landroesdistrik.....
Subdistriknummer.....
Nummer en/of naam van woning of naam van plaas.....
Straat.....
Voortstad.....

DEEL 2
BESONDERHEDE VAN DIE HELE WONING EN DIE HUISHOUDING
(In die geval waar meer as een gesin die woning bewoon, moet besonderhede van die hiele woning op een vorm verskiet word)

LET WEL. Vrae A tot H van Deel 2 is van toepassing op 'n afsonderlike en onafhanklike woonplek soos 'n huis, woonstel, woonwag, hut, tent, ens. (Kyk instruksie D7 en D8) en niet nie ten opsigte van 'n gesamenlik bewoont seël 'n hotel, hotelhuis, kothuis, hospitaal, ingang, ens., ingevul word nie.

A. RAS VAN HOOF VAN HUISHOUDING — Merk toepaslike ruimte met 'n kruisje (X).

Blank 1 ☐ Kleurling 2 ☐ Asiat 3 ☐

B. MATERIAAL VAN BOUTEMURE (slags ten opsigte van huijs) —

Merk toepaslike ruimte met 'n kruisje (X).

Hoofsaaklik

Bakstene en/of sementstene 1 ☐ Klip en/of beton 2 ☐ Hout 3 ☐ Asbestement 4 ☐

Ander (spesifiseer)..... 5 ☐

C. GETAL KAMERS IN HIERDIE WONING —

Hoofkamer:

(i) Slaapkamers.....

(ii) Ander woonkamers (eetkamer, sitkamer, studeerkamer, ens.).....

(iii) Kombuis(e).....

(iv) Badkamer(s) (insluitende afsonderlike stortkamer(s)).....

(v) Ander.....

Buitekamers:

(vi) Slaap- en woonkamer vir huisbediendes.....

(vii) Slaap- en woonkamer nie vir huisbediendes nie.....

(viii) Ander (magorhuise, pakkamers, ens.).....

D. OUDERDOM VAN WONING —

Ongeveer wanneer na u wete of mening is hierdie woning oorspronklik gebou?

Merk toepaslike ruimte met 'n kruisje (X).

Voer 1900 ☐ Vanaf 1900 tot 1919 ☐ Vanaf 1920 tot 1939 ☐

Vanaf 1940 tot 1949 ☐ Vanaf 1950 tot 1959 ☐ Sedert 1960 ☐

E. EENAKKAP — Merk met 'n kruisje (X) waar toepaslik.

L.W. Beantwoord slegs (i) of (ii).

(i) DIE WONING — Indien hierdie woning u eendom of dié van u vrou is (insluitende huurkoop):

(a) Is dit.....

(b) Indien die woning gedeeltematig afbetaal is, meld maandelikse betaling.....

(ii) GEHUURDE OF VERHUURDE — Indien hierdie woning nie u eendom of dié van u vrou is nie:

(a) Word dit deur u.....

(b) Indien u die woning huur, meld maandelikse huur.....

(c) Is die woning die eendom van u werkgewer?.....

(d) Behoort die woning aan die Staat, S.A. Spoorweë, 'n provinsiale administrasie, 'n afdelingsraad, 'n munisipaliteit of ander publieke korporasie?.....

(i) Getal gesinne.....

(ii) Getal ander persone (nie-geinsiede).....

F. HOEVEEL AFSONDERLIKE GESINNE TOOS IN INSTRUKSIE D3 OMKRYF EN LAEVEL ANDER PERSONE (insluitende gesin by gewoone in hierdie woning, lasty hulle gedurende die aentsteking teenwoordig is of nie). Gesindes moet uitgesluit word.

(i) Getal gesinne.....

(ii) Getal ander persone (nie-geinsiede).....

G. WAT IS DIE TOTALE GETAL PERSONE, BEDIENDES, VERGEELT, WAT GEWOONLIK IN HIERDIE WONING (insluitende buitengewone) by, hetsy hulle gedurende die aentsteking teenwoordig is of nie?

(i) Onder 10 jaar.....

(ii) 10 jaar en ouer.....

Totaal.....

H. HUISBEDIENDES — Meld:

(a) Die getal huisbediendes in u diens gedurende die maand April 1970.

Blankes	Kleurlinge	Asiate	Bantoes	Totaal

(i) Voltydse bediendes Manlik..... Vroulik.....

(ii) Deeltidse bediendes insluitende deeltidse wasvrou, deeltidse tuinjong, ens. Manlik..... Vroulik.....

(b) Totale kontaktime vir die maand April 1970.

Voltydse bediendes.....

Deeltidse bediendes.....

(c) Die getal huisbediendes (voltydse en deeltidse) wat die sensusag op u perseel gehuys was:

Blankes..... Kleurlinge..... Asiate..... Bantoes.....

I. HOEVEEL AFSONDERLIKE GESINNE TOOS IN INSTRUKSIE D3 OMKRYF EN LAEVEL ANDER PERSONE (insluitende gesin by gewoone in hierdie woning, lasty hulle gedurende die aentsteking teenwoordig is of nie). Gesindes moet uitgesluit word.

(i) Getal gesinne.....

(ii) Getal ander persone (nie-geinsiede).....

J. WAT IS DIE TOTALE GETAL PERSONE, BEDIENDES, VERGEELT, WAT GEWOONLIK IN HIERDIE WONING (insluitende buitengewone) by, hetsy hulle gedurende die aentsteking teenwoordig is of nie?

(i) Onder 10 jaar.....

(ii) 10 jaar en ouer.....

Totaal.....

K. HUISBEDIENDES — Meld:

(a) Die getal huisbediendes in u diens gedurende die maand April 1970.

Blankes	Kleurlinge	Asiate	Bantoes	Totaal

(i) Voltydse bediendes Manlik..... Vroulik.....

(ii) Deeltidse bediendes insluitende deeltidse wasvrou, deeltidse tuinjong, ens. Manlik..... Vroulik.....

(b) Totale kontaktime vir die maand April 1970.

Voltydse bediendes.....

Deeltidse bediendes.....

(c) Die getal huisbediendes (voltydse en deeltidse) wat die sensusag op u perseel gehuys was:

Blankes..... Kleurlinge..... Asiate..... Bantoes.....

L. WAT IS DIE TOTALE GETAL PERSONE, BEDIENDES, VERGEELT, WAT GEWOONLIK IN HIERDIE WONING (insluitende buitengewone) by, hetsy hulle gedurende die aentsteking teenwoordig is of nie?

(i) Onder 10 jaar.....

(ii) 10 jaar en ouer.....

Totaal.....

M. HUISBEDIENDES — Meld:

(a) Die getal huisbediendes in u diens gedurende die maand April 1970.

Blankes	Kleurlinge	Asiate	Bantoes	Totaal

(i) Voltydse bediendes Manlik..... Vroulik.....

(ii) Deeltidse bediendes insluitende deeltidse wasvrou, deeltidse tuinjong, ens. Manlik..... Vroulik.....

(b) Totale kontaktime vir die maand April 1970.

Voltydse bediendes.....

Deeltidse bediendes.....

(c) Die getal huisbediendes (voltydse en deeltidse) wat die sensusag op u perseel gehuys was:

Blankes..... Kleurlinge..... Asiate..... Bantoes.....

N. WAT IS DIE TOTALE GETAL PERSONE, BEDIENDES, VERGEELT, WAT GEWOONLIK IN HIERDIE WONING (insluitende buitengewone) by, hetsy hulle gedurende die aentsteking teenwoordig is of nie?

(i) Onder 10 jaar.....

(ii) 10 jaar en ouer.....

Totaal.....

O. HUISBEDIENDES — Meld:

(a) Die getal huisbediendes in u diens gedurende die maand April 1970.

Blankes	Kleurlinge	Asiate	Bantoes	Totaal

(i) Voltydse bediendes Manlik..... Vroulik.....

(ii) Deeltidse bediendes insluitende deeltidse wasvrou, deeltidse tuinjong, ens. Manlik..... Vroulik.....

(b) Totale kontaktime vir die maand April 1970.

Voltydse bediendes.....

Deeltidse bediendes.....

(c) Die getal huisbediendes (voltydse en deeltidse) wat die sensusag op u perseel gehuys was:

Blankes..... Kleurlinge..... Asiate..... Bantoes.....

P. WAT IS DIE TOTALE GETAL PERSONE, BEDIENDES, VERGEELT, WAT GEWOONLIK IN HIERDIE WONING (insluitende buitengewone) by, hetsy hulle gedurende die aentsteking teenwoordig is of nie?

(i) Onder 10 jaar.....

(ii) 10 jaar en ouer.....

Totaal.....

Q. HUISBEDIENDES — Meld:

(a) Die getal huisbediendes in u diens gedurende die maand April 1970.

Blankes	Kleurlinge	Asiate	Bantoes	Totaal

(i) Voltydse bediendes Manlik..... Vroulik.....

(ii) Deeltidse bediendes insluitende deeltidse wasvrou, deeltidse tuinjong, ens. Manlik..... Vroulik.....

(b) Totale kontaktime vir die maand April 1970.

Voltydse bediendes.....

Deeltidse bediendes.....

(c) Die getal huisbediendes (voltydse en deeltidse) wat die sensusag op u perseel gehuys was:

Blankes..... Kleurlinge..... Asiate..... Bantoes.....

Ek sertifiseer dat hierdie vorm na my beste wete en oortuiging juis en volledig ingevul is.

Opnemer.....

Bewoer.....

Datum.....

POPULATION CENSUS 1970

MANUAL FOR CODING AND CHECKING OF PERSONAL PARTICULARS

(Area, Education, Occupation and Industry excluded)

OF

WHITES, COLOURED AND ASIANS

(FORM 01)

PREFACE

This manual is one of a series of handbooks compiled for the elucidation of the first step (coding and checking) in the processing of the information obtained at the Population and Dwelling censuses taken on 6 May 1970.

The reason for the compilation of these manuals is twofold, namely, in the first instance, to serve as a manual of instructions to coders, and, secondly, to give users of census data a clearer picture of the statistics they use.

Pretoria

16 November 1970

.....
SECRETARY FOR STATISTICS
D.P.J. BOTHA

CONTENTS

Preface	(i)
Introduction	1,2
<u>Instructions for coding:</u>	
General remarks	3,4
Actual coding -	4
Province/homeland	4
Economic region	4
Supervisors' area of enumeration (SAE)	5
Place name	5
Area	5
Metropolitan area	5
Subdistrict number	5
Return number	5
Type of dwelling	5
Column number	6
Race	6
Sex	6
Age	6
Marital status	6
Birthplace	7,8
Nationality or Citizenship	7,8
Usual place of residence	9,10
Home language	10
Religion	10,11
Level and nature of education	12
Occupation	12
Status of employment	12
Identity of employer	12
Industry or profession	12
Income	13
Annexure A: Estimating of unspecified ages	13
Specimen of form 01.	

INTRODUCTION

DESCRIPTION OF THE CONCEPT "CODING"

For the information of those uninitiated in the principles of machine tabulation of data, coding can be described briefly as the process of translation of written data into figures or codes. It is thus the initial step in the preparation of data in machine-readable form for machine tabulation.

GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT OF CODING

For the purpose of the census, the Republic and South West Africa were divided into approximately 400 supervisors' areas of enumeration (SAE) with a census supervisor in charge of the survey in each SAE. For simplification of the survey each SAE was again divided into enumerators' sub-districts (ESD) and consequently the geographical unit of coding is also the enumerator subdistrict.

DETERMINATION OF THE CONTENTS OF CODE LISTS

The following factors were taken into account when considering which items had to be identified separately in these code lists.

- (a) Separate codes have been allocated in the code lists to the answers which appear most frequently against the relevant questions on the questionnaire.
- (b) Separate codes have also been allocated to answers which appear less frequently, but which are so important that separate identification is warranted.
- (c) The statistical needs of the Government and other users of statistics.

COMPARISON OF CODE LISTS IN THIS MANUAL WITH CODE LISTS OF THE PREVIOUS (1960) CENSUS

The introduction of the principle of precoding in the 1970 questionnaire is an innovation which warrants special mentioning. This principle was applied where at all possible and meant that the answers to questions were placed in spaces during the printing of the questionnaires and that the relative codes for the answers were also printed in the spaces. The respondent then answers the question by merely placing a cross in the relative space. At the coding stage, these questions thus requires merely a cursory (glancing) check and coding is therefore expedited.

Although the items listed in the 1970 code lists often differ from those listed in the corresponding 1960 code lists, the following differences between the two sets of code lists can be mentioned.

Code list	Position for 1970	Position for 1960
Area particulars	See manual for coding of areas	
Subdistrict number	Type of area (Compound, trust and State land, etc.) can be deduced from subdistrict number.	Type of area could not be deduced from subdistrict number.
Return number	4 Figures. The returns of each subdistrict start at 0001.	3 Figures. The returns of each subdistrict start at 0001.
Type of dwelling	Precoded.	Not precoded.
Column No.	1 Figure.	Not coded.
Sex	Precoded.	Not precoded.
Age	All unspecified ages are estimated.	All unspecified ages coded as XX.
Marital status	Precoded.	Not precoded.
Birthplace	R.S.A. and S.W.A. precoded.	Not precoded.
Nationality	R.S.A. precoded.	Not precoded.
Usual place of residence and type of dwelling	12 Figures. Area in S.A. is coded in full (province, etc.).	2 Figures. Areas in S.A.: coded only "Here" and "Elsewhere".
Home language	English, Afrikaans and "Both" precoded.	No precoding.
Education	See manual for coding of education.	
Occupation	See manual for coding of occupation.	
Industry	See manual for coding of industry.	
Income	Precoded.	Not precoded.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

Gr.	:	Grade
SAE	:	Supervisors' area of enumeration
ESD	:	Enumerators' subdistrict
Par.	:	Paragraph
S.A.	:	South Africa
S.A.A.	:	South African Airways
S.A.R. & H.	:	South African Railways and Harbours
Std.	:	Standard
+	:	A plus sign after a figure means "and over" 24+ thus means "24 and over".
in r.o.	:	in respect of

POPULATION CENSUS 1970INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE CODING OF FORM 01(PERSONAL PARTICULARS OF WHITES, COLOURED AND ASIANS)A. General

1. The following particulars must be coded in respect of each White, Coloured or Asian.

1. Province/homeland
2. Economic region
3. SAE
4. Place name
5. Area
6. Metropolitan area
7. Subdistrict number
8. Return number
9. Type of dwelling
10. Column number
11. Race
12. Sex
13. Age (unless unspecified - see par. 1)
14. Marital status
15. Birthplace
16. Nationality or citizenship
17. Usual place of residence and type of dwelling
18. Home language
19. Religion
20. Level and Nature of education
21. Occupation
22. Status of Employment
23. Identity of employer
24. Industry or profession
25. Income

2. Returns are bound in bundles according to subdistricts (mostly one bundle for each subdistrict). In the front of the bundle is a work record, on which the processing of that bundle is reflected. The coding of items 1 to 7 above is only done once on the work record for the whole bundle. Items 8 and 9, are coded once for each form on the top right hand side of the return. Codes in respect of items 10 to 25 should be shown for each person in the relative column.

3. Coding should be done with a red ball point pen and figures must be clear. The coding of items 10 to 25 must be done in such a manner that the written information still remains legible. To simplify the work of the punch operators the codes of the latter items should, as far as possible, be written in the top right hand corner of the space provided for the answer.

4. After items 1 to 9 have been coded, each person on the form must be coded in full before a start is made with the coding of the next person. It is of vital importance that the codes allocated to the different characteristics of one person are reconcilable and that impossible combinations do not occur. (Age must for instance coincide with marital status, sex with occupation, level of education with age, etc.)

5. It will often happen that information omitted can be arrived at by referring to other information on the form. In the case of a teacher for instance the status of employment and the industry could be deduced from the answers to occupation and name of employer. If the religion of a child has been omitted it could be deduced from the religion of the parents. The code "Unspecified" must only be used if it is impossible to allocate a more specific code (except in the case of question D - (age) - "Unspecified" must definitely not be coded - (see paragraph 12 hereunder).

6. All figures must be clearly legible. If a code or number has to be changed, the original number or code must be deleted and the correct number or code inserted, e.g. ~~56~~ (7)

7. These instructions and codes will definitely not cover all problems that may arise and any doubtful cases must be referred to the supervisor for a decision.

B. ACTUAL CODING

As already mentioned (Par. A2), items 1 to 7 of paragraph A1 must be coded once on the work record of the bundle. The codes used for the seven items are as follows:

1. Province/ See separate manual i.r.o. Areas
homeland
(2-figures)
2. Economic See separate manual i.r.o. Areas
region
(2-figures)

3. SAE See separate manual i.r.o. Areas

(3-figures)

4. Place name See separate manual i.r.o. Areas

(4-figures)

5. Area White urban.....1

(1-figure) Bantu urban.....2

White rural.....3

Bantu rural.....4

6. Metropo= See separate manual i.r.o. Areas

litan

area

(2-figures)

7. Subdistrict As the subdistrict number

number has already been entered on

(4-figures) the work record, this item
can be ignored by the coder.

8. Return This item can be ignored by the coder

number

(4-figures)

9. Type of The type of dwelling is already pre=

dwelling coded on the forms. Care should be

(1-figure) taken that only one space is marked.

If the type of dwelling is not marked
it may be possible to deduce it from
the address. Refer doubtful cases
to the supervisor.

House.....1

Flats.....2

Licensed Hotel.....3

Private hotel or

boarding house.....4

Old-age home.....5

Hostel.....6

Other dwelling.....7

If space 7 on the form is marked, the coder must
satisfy himself that the type of dwelling is actually
"7" and that one of the other spaces is not really
applicable. If so, the existing cross should be
deleted in this manner x and the appropriate space
marked with a cross (x).

10. Column number The columns of form 01 is numbered from 1 to 7.
(1-figure) In the case of columns that were used, the coder should ring the column numbers to indicate that the number must be punched. Particulars of only one person must appear in a column. If columns are left blank in between, or the particulars are cancelled, the columns must be renumbered and the summary at the end of the page amended accordingly if necessary. It is the coders' responsibility to see that the summary is correct in all cases.
11. Race White 1
(1-figure) Coloured 2
 Malay 3
 Griqua 4
 Other Coloured
 (Inhabitants of Mauritius, St. Helena, Turkey, Abessinia, Egypt, Sudan and American Negroes 5
 Indian, Pakistani 6
 Chinese 7
 Other Asians (Japanese, Arab, Iranian, etc.) 8
12. Sex This item is already precoded on the form.
(1-figure) If not, a code must be allocated by referring to other relevant information on the form.
13. Age Under 1 year 000
(3-figures) 1 to 9 years 001-009
 10 to 99 years 010-099
 100 to 109 years 100-109
 (code all persons 109 years and older, 109)
 Only completed years are required and where age is shown in years and months, the months must be deleted. Please note, that an age code must be allocated to each individual even in cases where an age has not been stated. In such cases, the coder must allocate an estimated age (the method in this connection is explained in annexure A). Page 13.
14. Marital status This item is already precoded on the form. Please note
(1-figure) that space 5 only relates to persons who live together as man and wife but who are not legally married. In

these cases the legal status must be ignored. If the marital status of an individual is not shown, a code must be allocated by referring to other relevant information on the form.

- 15, 16 Birthplace and Nationality If spaces 01 or 02 in the case of birthplace or space 01 in the case of nationality are marked, the questions require no further attention. If not, the relative codes (see below) must be filled in.

Africa

Republic of South Africa	01
South West Africa : Birthplace	02
South West Africa : Nationality	01
Lesotho (Basutoland)	03
Botswana (Bechuanaland)	04
Swaziland	05
Algeria	06
Angola	07
Egypt	08
Ghana	09
Kenya	10
Congo - so shown	11
Congo - Brazzaville	12
Congo - Leopoldville	13
Madeira	14
Malagasi (Madagascar)	15
Malawi (Nyassaland)	16
Mauritius	17
Mosambique	18
Uganda	19
Rhodesia	20
St. Helena	21
Tanzania (Tanganyika/Zanzibar)	22
Zambia (Northern Rhodesia)	23
Other in Africa	24

Europa

Albania	25
Belgium	26
Bulgaria	27
Denmark	28
Germany-West (Federal Rep.)	29

Germany-East	30
Estonia	31
Finland	32
France	33
Gibraltar	34
Greece	35
Hungary	36
Ireland, Republic of	37
Italy	38
Jugoslavia	39
Latvia	40
Lithuania	41
Malta	42
Netherlands	43
Norway	44
Austria	45
Poland	46
Portugal	47
Roumania	48
Spain	49
Sweden	50
Switzerland	51
Czechoslovakia	52
United Kingdom - so shown	53
England and Wales	54
Scotland	55
Northern-Ireland	56
U.S.S.R. - (Russia)	57
Other in Europe	58
<u>Asia</u>	
Burma	59
Ceylon	60
Cyprus	61
India	62
Indonesia	63
Israel	64
Japan	65
Lebanon	66
Malasia-Singapore	67
Pakistan	68
Syria	69

China	70
Turkey	71
Other in Asia	72
<u>America (South and North)</u>	
Argentine	73
Brazil	74
Canada	75
Mexico	76
United States of America	77
Other in America	78
<u>Oceania</u>	
Australia	79
New Zealand	80
Other in Oceania	81
<u>Stateless</u>	
Stateless and unknown	82

17.

Usual place
of residence
(1-figure)

- (a) If the space "HERE" is marked, this item requires no further attention. (An instruction will be given to the computer that the province/homeland, economic region - : SAE -, place name -, area -, metropolitan area - and type of dwelling which have already been coded in accordance with paragraphs 1 to 8, are to be used in such cases).
- (b) If however, the space "Elsewhere" is applicable and the address is within S.A., the codes for the relative province/homeland, economic region, SAE, placename, area, metropolitan area and type of dwelling (in that sequence), must be filled in against question I, under "Here". See separate manual i.r.o. areas for these area codes. The codes for the type of dwelling are as follows:-
- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| House | 1 |
| Flat | 2 |
| Licensed hotel | 3 |
| Private hotel or boarding house | 4 |
| Old-age home | 5 |
| Hostel | 6 |
| Other dwelling | 7 |

(c) If the usual place of residence is outside S.A.,
the following codes must be used:-

South West Africa	01
Rhodesia	02
Malawi	03
Zambia	04
Mozambique	05
Other countries in Africa	06
United Kingdom and Ireland	07
Other countries in Europe	08
Asia	09
America - North and South	10
Oceania	11
Unspecified	12

The code "12" (unspecified), must only be used when it is obvious that the person is a visitor to South Africa, but his/her home address is not mentioned, otherwise if this item is not filled in, the procedure described in (a) must be complied with.

18.

Home
language
(2-figures)

If spaces 01 (Afrikaans) or 02 (English) or 03 (English and Afrikaans) are marked, the question requires no further attention. If the space "other" is applicable, code as follows:-

For Whites and
Coloureds

For Asians

Netherlands	04	Tamil
German	05	Hindu
Yiddish (Hebrew, Jewish) ..	06	Telegu
Greek	07	Gujarati
Italian	08	Urdu
Portuguese	09	Other Indian
French	10	Chinese
Other	11	Other
Unspecified	12	Unspecified

If the home language of young children is not indicated,
code the same as that of the mother.

19.

Religion
(2-figures)

Code as follows:-

Dutch Reformed Church	01
Reformed Church in South Africa	02
Dutch Reformed Church of Africa	03

Church of the Province of South Africa	04
Church of England in South Africa	05
Church of England (so stated)	06
Anglican (so stated)	07
Methodist Church of South Africa	08
Presbyterian Church of South Africa	09
United Congregational Church of Southern Africa ..	10
Luthern Churches	11
Roman Catholic	12
Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa	13
Other Apostolic Churches	14
Babtist	15
Christian Scientist	16
Church of Christ	17
Faith Healing	18
Full Gospel Church	19
Greek Church	20
Mormon (Latter Day Saints)	21
Penticostal Church	22
Plymouth Brethern	23
Sabbatarians	24
Salvation Army	25
Seventh Day Adventists	26
S.A. General Mission	27
Swiss Churches	28
Assemblies of God	29
Bantu Christian Churches	30
Other Christian Churches	31
Jewish, Hebrew	32
Buddist	33
Confucian	34
Hindu	35
Islam (Musselman, Moslem, Mohammedan)	36
Other Religions (Non-Christian)	37
Object	38
No Religion, No church (so stated)	39
Unspecified	40

N.B. Code 30 - Bantu Christian Churches must not be used for Whites or Asians but may be used for Coloureds.

Level of Education and nature of education See manual for coding of education.
(4-figures)

Occupation See manual for coding of occupations.
(3-figures)

Status of Employment Code as follows:-
(1-figure)
Employer (own business), includes worker for own account (no employees) as well as unpaid family workers in business, profession or farming 1
Employee 2
Unemployed (looking for work) 3
Not working (not looking for work - e.g. housewife, retired, scholar, chronic invalid, etc.) .. 4
Foreign visitor (visitor from foreign country on temporary visit to S.A.) 5

Identity of Employer Code as follows:-
(1-figure)
Authority
Central Government (including subsidised institutions) 0
Provincial Government (including subsidised institutions) 1
Local Government (including subsidised institutions) 2
Bantu authorities (including Transkeian government) 3
Businesses
(including institutions which serve businesses on a non-profit basis)

Public corporations:
S.A.R. & H., S.A.A. and Post Office 4
Other public corporations 5
Private businesses 6
Non-profit institutions which serve persons 7
Private households 8
Unemployed, not economically active and unspecified 9

24. Industry See separate manual for coding of industries.
(3-figures)

25. Income This item is already precoded on the form.
 (2-figures) Please note that code "00" must appear in respect
 of all persons who had no income, (including children).

ANNEXURE A

METHOD FOR THE DETERMINATION OF AGE IF NOT SPECIFIED

The following modus operandi must be followed.

- (a) In the case of a scholar (Question M1) whose age is not known:

	<u>Grade/ Standard</u>	<u>Estimated age</u>
<u>Whites</u>	Gr. 1	7
	" 2	8
	Std. I	9
	II	10
	III	11
	IV	12
	V	13
	VI	14
	VII	15
	VIII	16
<u>Coloureds and Asians</u>	IX	17
	Gr. 1	8
	" 2	10
	Std. I	10
	II	11
	III	12
	IV	13
	V	14
	VI	15
	VII	16
	VIII	17
	IX	18

- (b) In all other cases an age range should be determined and the apparant age estimated within that range. This range must be determined with the aid of other relevant information on the relative return. Aspects such as the following will for example serve as guides --

- (i) Relationship to head of family -

Question B - (range of age of wife 5 years younger to 2 years older than her husband; (average age difference between children is 3 years), if a child of unspecified age is encountered and the ages of the elder or younger children are known, the

range is between one year older than the younger child and one year younger than the elder child, etc.).

(ii) Marital status -

Question E - (Age if married):

White	male	-	24 or older
"	female	-	21 or older
Coloured	male	-	25 or older
"	female	-	23 or older
Asian	male	-	26 or older
"	female	-	21 or older

(iii) Occupation - Question M(1) - (a pre-school child is under 6 years old; an apprentice 15 - 22 years; a student 17 - 24 years; economically active persons are 17 - 70; pensioner (retired) 65+; a housewife is 24+).

(iv) Status of employment (Question M(2), name of employer (Question M(3) and industry (Question M(4) - if employed, 17 - 70 years old.

(v) Income (Question N). Although it is possible that salaries or wages are not the only sources of income but also the proceeds of interest and dividends received, it will normally be correct to assume that a high income of a person employed by the State Railways or a Municipality, is indicative of an advanced age.

(c) To determine the selected age within the range, each supervisor is supplied with 110 index cards which have been positioned at random. The supervisor then page through the cards until he/she finds a card, which shows an age within the range. All the handled cards up to the latter are then placed at the back of the pack. The original random sequence is thus maintained.

(d) If more than one age on a form is to be estimated, the age of the person for whom the most information is available must be estimated first. This age must then serve as basis to determine the range of other cases.

BEVOLKINGSSENSUS 1970

LYS VAN O. S. D. NOMMERS

1
1
1
1
1

01 03
000 000
1 8

GEBIED

-1-

GEBIEDSKODE 13 376 4

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
--------	----------	------------------------	-----------------	--------	----------	----------------	------------------

ABERDEEN

Aberdeen
Nie-stedelik/
Rural

01 12 050

0256

1

00

ADELAIDE

Adelaide
Nie-stedelik/
Rural

01 21 092

0409

1

00

ALBANY

Alicedale
Grahamstown/
Grahamstad
Riebeeck-Oos/
East
Nie-stedelik/
Rural

01 18 084

0370

1

00

ALBERT

Burgersdorp
Nie-stedelik/
Rural

01 21 093

0411

1

00

ALBERTON

Alberton
Germiston
(Ptn.)(Ged.)

03 35 164

0412

1

00

08
08
2/.....

S.A.E.	Place Name	Homeland	Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Area
ALEXANDRIA	Alexandria	C1	18	085	0374	1	00
	Boesmansriviermond				0375	1	00
	Paterson				0376	1	00
	Rural						
	Boknes				0377	3	00
	Rest				0378	3	00
ALFRED	Harding	02	24	117	0502	1	00
	Rural				0503	3	00
ALFRED		13	74	335			
	Rural				1224	4	00
ALIWAAL-NOORD		01	21	094			
ALIWAAL-NORTH	Aliwal-Noord				0413	1	00
	Aliwal-North				0414	1	00
	Jamestown				0415	3	00
	Rural						
AMERSFOORT		03	39	178			
	Amersfoort				0769	1	00
	Rural				0770	3	00
BABANANGO (Blanke gebied)		02	29	142			
	Babango				0623	1	00
	Rural				0624	3	00
BABANANGO		13	76	360			
	Rural				1258	4	00

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro.Gebied
BAFOKENG	Monnokotto	09	68	290	1138	2	00
	Thlabane				1139	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1140	4	00
BALFOUR	Balfour	03	46	209	0881	1	00
	Greylingstad				0882	1	00
	Grootvlei				0883	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0884	3	00
BARBERTON (Blanke gedeelte)	Barberton	03	40	186	0805	1	00
	Komatipoort				0806	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0807	3	00
	Hectorspruit				0808	3	00
	Malelani				0809	3	00
	Res						
	Barberton	08	64	281	1120	4	00
	Nie-stedelik						
	Barkly-Oos/ East	01	21	095	0416	1	00
	Rhodes				0417	1	00
BARKLEY-OOS/ EAST	Nie-stedelik				0418	3	00
	Barkly-Wes/ West	01	16	073	0317	1	00
	Bellsbank				0318	1	00

S.A.E.	Place Name	Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
	Delpoortshoop				0319	1	00
	Ulco				0320	1	00
	Windsorten				0321	1	00
	Rural				0322	3	00
BATHURST		01	18	086			
	Bathurst				0379	1	00
	Kenton-on-sea				0380	1	00
	Port Alfred				0381	1	00
	Rural				0382	3	00
BEAUFORT-WES/ WEST		01	11	041			
	Beaufort-Wes/ West				0227	1	00
	Merweville				0228	1	00
	Rural						
	Nelspoort				0229	3	00
	Rest				0230	3	00
BEDFORD		01	21	096			
	Bedford				0419	1	00
	Rural				0420	3	00
BELFAST		03	39	179			
	Belfast				0771	1	00
	Dullstroom				0772	1	00
	Machadodorp				0773	1	00
	Rural				0774	3	00
BELLVILLE		01	01	001			
	Bellville				0001	1	01
	Bishop Lavis				0002	1	01
	Durbanville				0003	1	01

GEBIED

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe	Gebied	Metro. Gebied
	Elsiesrivier				0004	1		01
	Goodwood				0005	1		01
	Kalksteenfontein				0006	1		01
	Kraaifontein				0007	1		01
	Matroosfontein				0008	1		01
	Milnerton (Ged.)				0009	1		01
	Parow				0010	1		01
	Res.				0011	1		01
BENONI		03	34	160				
	Benoni				0684	1		08
	Benoni Agrie Hlds.				0685	1		08
	Benoni North Agrie. Hlds.				0686	1		08
	Benoni Small Farms				0687	1		08
	Brentwood Park (Ged.)				0688	1		08
	Petit & Ses- fontein				0689	1		08
	Putfontein				0690	1		08
	Res				0691	1		08
BERGVILLE		02	25	122				
	Bergville				0539	1		00
	Nie-stedelik				0540	3		00
BERGVILLE		13	75	344				
	Nie-stedelik				1239	4		00

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
BETHAL	Bethal	03	46	210	0885	1	00
	Driefontein				0886	1	00
	Evander				0887	1	00
	Kimross				0888	1	00
	Leslie				0889	1	00
BETHLEHEM	Mine Compounds	04	52	240	0890	1	00
	T.N.C./Albion				0891	1	00
	Townstock				0892	1	00
	Trichardt				0893	3	00
	Rural						
BETHULIE	Bethlehem	04	53	243	0983	1	00
	Clarens				0984	1	00
	Kestell				0985	1	00
	Rural				0986	3	00
BIZANA	Bethulie	04	73	309	0994	1	00
	Springfontein				0995	1	00
	Rural				0996	3	00
BLOEMFONTEIN	Bizana	04	55	251	1173	2	00
	Rural				1174	4	00
	Arcadia				1014	1	12
	Bloemdal				1015	1	12
	Bloemfontein				1016	1	12

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Type	Gebied	Metro. Gebied
	Bloemspruit				1017	1		12
	Deale's Gift				1018	1		12
	Estoire				1019	1		12
	Ferreira				1020	1		12
	Grastrand				1021	1		12
	Groenvlei				1022	1		12
	Groctvlei				1023	1		12
	Hartbeesfontein				1024	1		12
	Highveld				1025	1		12
	Kelly's View				1026	1		12
	Kenilworth				1027	1		12
	Kwaggafontein				1028	1		12
BLOEMFONTEIN		04	55	251				
	Lakeview				1029	1		12
	Martindale				1030	1		12
	Mimosa Park				1031	1		12
	Moorwater				1032	1		12
	Olive Hill				1033	1		12
	Oranje				1034	1		12
	Rayton				1035	1		12
	Rodenbeck				1036	1		12
	Roodewal				1037	1		12
	Shannon				1038	1		12
	Sonskyn				1039	1		12
	Sopieshoogte				1040	1		12
	Spitskop				1041	1		12
	Vaalbank-Suid				1042	1		12
					1043	1		00

AREA				AREA CODE			
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
BLOEMHOF	Bloemhof	03	44	198	0842	1	00
	Rural				0843	3	00
BOCHUM		06	59	265			
	Rural				1087	4	00
BOKSBURG		03	34	161			
	Boksburg (Ptn.)				0692	1	08
BOLOBEDU		06	61	274			
	Co Kgapane				1107	2	00
	Rural				1108	4	00
BOSHOF		04	56	257			
	Boshof				1058	1	00
	Dealesville				1059	1	00
	Hertzogville				1060	1	00
	Rural				1061	3	00
BOTHAVILLE		04	49	222			
	Bothaville				0932	1	00
	Rural				0933	3	00
BRAKPAN		03	31	162			
	Brakpan				0693	1	08
BRANDFORT		04	55	252			
	Brandfort				1044	1	00
	Soutpan				1045	1	00
	Verkeerdevallei				1046	1	00
	Rural				1047	3	00
BREDASDORP		01	06	023			
	Bredasdorp				0138	1	00

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie / Tuissland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Type Gebied	Metro. Gebied
BRITS	Elim				0139	1	00
	Napier				0140	1	00
	Nie-stedelik						
	Agulhas				0141	3	00
	Arniston				0142	3	00
BRITSTOWN	Pearly Beach				0143	3	00
	Struisbaai				0144	3	00
	Res				0145	3	00
	Brits	03	37	168	0720	1	00
	Schcemansville				0721	1	00
BRONKHORST- SPRUIT	Nie-stedelik				0722	3	00
	Kemos				0723	3	00
	Senop				0724	3	00
	Res						
	Britstown	01	14	067	0299	1	00
BULTFONTEIN	Nie-stedelik				0300	3	00
	Bronkhorstspuit	03	38	173	0742	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0743	3	00
	Bultfontein	04	47	215	0914	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0915	3	00
BUTTERWORTH	Butterworth	12	73	310			
	Nie-stedelik				1175	2	00
					1176	4	00
CALEDON		01	06	024			

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Score Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type or Area	Metro. Area
CALITZDORP	Botrivier				0146	1	00
	Caledon				0147	1	00
	Genadendal				0148	1	00
	Grabouw				0149	1	00
	Greyton				0150	1	00
	Kleinmond				0151	1	00
	Riversand derend				0152	1	00
	Willersdorp				0153	1	00
	Rural						
	Bettiesbaai/ Betty's Bay				0154	3	00
CALITZDORP	Rest				0155	3	00
	Calitzdorp	01	07	029	0176	1	00
	Rural				0177	3	00
CALVINIA		01	11	042			
	Brandsvllei				0231	1	00
	Calvinia				0232	1	00
	Iseries- fontein				0233	1	00
	Nieuwoudt- ville				0234	1	00
	Rural				0235	3	00
CAMPERDOWN		02	26	131			
	Assogay				0567	1	00
	Bothas Hill				0568	1	00
	Camperdown				0569	1	00
	Cato Ridge				0570	1	00

GEBIED

-11-

VERTEKUNING

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metrv. Gebied
	Cliffdale				0571	1	00
	Drummond				0572	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0573	3	00
CAMPERDOWN		13	75	345	1240	2	00
	Hammersdale				1241	4	00
	Nie-stedelik						
CARNARVON		01	11	043	0263	1	00
	Carnarvon				0237	1	00
	Die Lande				0238	1	00
	Vanwyksvlei				0239	3	00
	Nie-stedelik						
CAROLINA		03	39	180	0775	1	00
	Badplaas				0776	1	00
	Carolina						
	Nie-stedelik						
	Kafferskraal- dam				0777	3	00
	Res				0778	3	00
CATHCART		01	21	097	0421	1	00
	Cathcart				0422	3	00
	Nie-stedelik						
CERES		01	05	013	0092	1	00
	Ceres						
	Prince Alfred Hamlet				0093	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0094	3	00
CHRISTIANA		03	44	199	0844	1	00

AREA

-12-

AREA CODE

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
	Jan Kemp- dorp (Ptn.)				0845	1	00
	Rural				0846	3	00
CLANWILLIAM		01	03	007			
	Augsburg				0052	1	00
	Ci trusdal				0053	1	00
	Clanwilliam				0054	1	00
	Graafwater				0055	1	00
	Lambertsbaai				0056	1	00
	Mupperthol				0057	1	00
	Rural				0058	3	00
CILOCOLAN		04	51	236			
	Cilocolan				0973	1	00
	Rural				0974	3	00
COLESBERG		01	13	054			
	Cclesberg				0267	1	00
	Rural				0268	3	00
COLIGNY		03	44	200			
	Coligny				0847	1	00
	Rural				0848	3	00
CRADOCK		01	13	055			
	Craddock				0269	1	00
	Rural				0270	3	00

GEBIEDSKODE

GEBIED

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
CULLINAN		03	38	174			
	Cullinan				0744	1	00
	Rayton				0745	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0746	3	00
DANNHAUSER (Blanke gebied)		02	29	143			
	Dannhauser				0625	1	00
	Durnacol				0626	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0627	3	00
DANNHAUSER		13	76	361		4	00
	Nie-stedelik				1259		
DE AAR		01	14	068			
	De Aar				0301	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0302	3	00
DELAREYVILLE		03	44	201			
	Delareyville				0849	1	00
	Geysdorp				0850	1	00
	Sannieshof				0851	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0852	3	00
DELMAS		03	46	211			
	Delmas				0894	1	00
	Elciff				0895	1	00
	Rietkol				0896	1	00

GEBIEDSKODE

GEBIED

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
EDENBURG	Queensburgh				0469	1	05
	Umbogintwin				0470	1	05
	Edenburg	04	53	244	0997	1	00
ELLIOTDALE	Nie-stedelik				0998	3	00
		12	73	311	1177	2	00
	Ellictdale				1178	4	00
ELLIOTT	Nie-stedelik						
		01	21	098	0423	1	00
	Ellictt				0424	3	00
ENGCOBO	Nie-stedelik						
		12	73	312	1179	2	00
	Engcobo				1180	4	00
ERMELO	Nie-stedelik						
		03	39	181	0779	1	00
	Amsterdam				0780	1	00
CHRISSESMEE	Bankfontein				0781	1	00
	Breyten				0782	1	00
	Chrissiesmeer				0783	1	00
ERMEL	Daval				0784	1	00
	Ermelo				0785	1	00
	Estancia				0786	1	00
MORGENZON	Lothair				0787	1	00
	Morgenzon						

AREA		-10-		AREA CODE			
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
ESHOWE (Blanke gebied)	Nucam				0788	1	00
	Sheepmoor				0789	1	00
	Mynkompongs/ Mine Compounds				0790	1	00
	Rural				0791	3	00
ESHOWE (Blanke gebied)		02	28	137			
	Eshcwe				0604	1	00
	Rural				0605	3	00
ESHOWE (Zoeloe Area)		13	76	363			
	Gezinsila				1261	2	00
	Sundumlali				1262	2	00
	Rural				1263	4	00
ESTCOURT		02	25	123			
	Colenso				0541	1	00
	Estcourt				0542	1	00
	Winterton				0543	1	00
ESTCOURT (Zoeloe gebied)	Rural				0544	3	00
		13	75	346			
	Wembesi				1242	2	00
	Rural				1243	4	00
EXCELSIOR		04	55	254			
	Excelsior				1050	1	00

GEBIED

GEBIEDSKODE

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe	Gebied	Metro. Gebied
FAURESMTIH	Thaba Nchu				1051	1		00
	Tweespruit				1052	1		00
	Nie-stedelik				1053	3		00
FICKSBURG	Fauresmith	04	56	258	1062	1		00
	Luckhoff				1063	1		00
	Nie-stedelik				1064	3		00
FLAGSTAFF	Ficksburg	04	51	237	0975	1		00
	Rosendal				0976	1		00
	Nie-stedelik				0977	3		00
FORT BEAUFORT	Flagstaff	12	73	313	1181	2		00
	Nie-stedelik				1182	4		00
FOURIESBURG	Fort Beaufort	01	21	099	0425	1		00
	Nie-stedelik				0426	3		00
FRANKFORT	Fouriesburg	04	51	238	0978	1		00
	Nie-stedelik				0979	3		00
	Frankfort	04	50	226	0943	1		00
	Tweeling				0944	1		00

AREA

-18-

AREA CODE

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
FRASERBURG	Villiersdorp				0945	1	00
	Rural				0946	3	00
FRASERBURG		01	11	044			
	Fraserburg				0240	1	00
GEORGE	Rural				0241	3	00
		01	08	032			
GEORGE	Blanco				0186	1	00
	George				0187	1	00
Pacoltsdorp					0188	1	00
	Wildernis				0189	1	00
Rural							
	Heroldsbaai				0190	3	00
Heekwil					0191	3	00
	Van Rooyensrus				0192	3	00
Wildernis- hoogte					0193	3	00
	Rest				0194	3	00
GERMISTON		03	35	165			
Bedford View					0698	1	08
	Boksburg (Ged.)				0699	1	08
Edenvale					0700	1	08
	Elsburg				0701	1	08
Germiston (Ged.)					0702	1	08
	Johannesburg (Ged.)				0703	1	07

GEBIED

GEBIEDSKODE

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
GIYANI	Giyani	07	63	278	1115	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1116	4	00
GLENCOE (Blanke gebied)	Glencoe	02	29	145	0630	1	00
	Hattingspruit				0631	1	00
	Wasbank				0632	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0633	3	00
GLENCOE	Nie-stedelik	13	76	364	1264	4	00
GLEN GREY	Lady Frere	11	72	300	1157	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1158	4	00
GORDONIA	Groblershoop	01	17	079	0342	1	00
	Kakamas				0343	1	00
	Keimos				0344	1	00
	Kanon Eiland				0345	1	00
	Louisdale				0346	1	00
	Mier				0347	1	00
	Rooikop- Eiland				0348	1	00
	Sesbrue-KlipPunt				0349	1	00

AREA

AREA CODE

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Hmeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
GKAAE- REINET	Uyington				0350	1	00
	Rural				0351	3	00
		01	13	056			
	Adendorp				0271	1	00
GROBLERSDAL	Graaf-Reinet				0272	1	00
	Nieu-Be thesda				0273	1	00
	Rural				0274	3	00
		03	38	175			
HANAKHADO	Grobiersdal				0747	1	00
	Marble Hall				0748	1	00
	Rural				0749	3	00
		10	71	297			
HANKEY	Rural				1153	4	00
		01	09	035			
	Hankey				0207	1	00
	Patensie				0208	1	00
HANOVER	Rural				0209	3	00
	Loerie				0210	3	00
	Rest						
		01	13	057			
HANOVER	Hanover				0275	1	00
	Rural				0276	3	00

A R E A		C O D E					
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
HARRISMITH		04	52	241			
	Harrismith				0987	1	00
	Warden				0988	1	00
	Rural				0989	3	00
HARTSWATER		01	16	074			
	Hartswater				0323	1	00
	Jan Kempdorp				0324	1	00
	Valspan				0325	1	00
	Rural				0326	3	00
HAY		01	15	070			
	Griekwastad				0306	1	00
	Niekerkshoop				0307	1	00
	Rural				0308	3	00
HEIDELBERG		01	06	025			
	Heidelberg				0156	1	00
	Rural						
	Askraal				0157	3	00
	Witsand				0158	3	00
	Rest				0159	3	00
HEIDELBERG		03	46	212			
	Heidelberg				0899	1	00
	Rensburg				0900	1	00
	Wit Nigel				0901	1	00
	Rural				0902	3	00

G E B I E D				G E B I E D S K O D E			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Strekk	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
HEILBRON	Heilbron	04	50	227	0947	1	00
	Oranjevillie				0948	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0949	3	00
HENNEMAN		04	50	228			
	Anglo Alpha				0950	1	00
	Henneman				0951	1	00
	Whites				0952	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0953	3	00
HERBERT		01	16	075			
	Campbell				0327	1	00
	Die Erwe				0328	1	00
	Douglas				0329	1	00
	Nie-stedelik						
HERMANUS	Bucklands				0330	3	00
	Ros				0331	3	00
		01	06	026			
	Gansbaai				0160	1	00
	Hawston				0161	1	00
HERMANUS					0162	1	00
	Orustrivier				0163	1	00
	Stanford				0164	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0165	3	00

A R E A		A R E A C O D E					
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
HERSCHEL	Sterkspruit	11	72	301	1159	2	00
	Rural				1160	4	00
HLABISA	Hluhluwe	02	28	138	0606	1	00
(Blanke ge- bied)	Mtubatuba				0607	1	00
	St. Lucia				0608	1	00
	Rural				0609	3	00
HLABISA	Rural	13	76	365	1265	4	00
(Zulu Area)							
HOOPSTAD	Hoopstad	04	47	216	0916	1	00
	Rural				0917	3	00
HOPEFIELD	Hopefield	01	04	009	0061	1	00
	Langebaan				0062	1	00
	Rural				0063	3	00
HOPETOWN	Hopetown	01	16	076	0332	1	00
	Orania				0333	1	00
	Strydenburg				0334	1	00
	Rural				0335	3	00

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro.Gebied
HUMANSDORP	Humansdorp	01	09	036	0211	1	00
	Jeffreysbaai				0212	1	00
	Kareedouw				0213	1	00
	Kruisfontein				0214	1	00
HURUTSHE	Rural				0215	3	00
	Lehurutshe	09	68	291	1141	2	00
IDUTYWA	Rural				1142	4	00
	Idutywa	12	73	314	1183	2	00
IMPEIDLE	Rural				1184	4	00
	Rural	02	25	124	0545	3	00
IMPEIDLE	Rural						
	Rural	13	75	347			
IMANDA	Rural				1244	4	00
	Canelands	02	23	115	0471	1	00
	Duffs Road				0472	1	05
	Glen Anil				0473	1	05
	Glen Ashley				0474	1	05
	Kwa Mashu				0475	1	05
	La Lucia				0476	1	00
	Mt. Edgcombe				0477	1	00

A R E A		A R E A C O D E					
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
	Newlands				0478	1	05
	Newsel				0479	1	00
	Ottawa				0480	1	00
	Tongaat				0481	1	00
	Tongaat East				0482	1	00
	Unhlanga Rocks				0483	1	00
	Verulam				0484	1	00
	Rural				0485	3	00
INANDA		13	74	336	1225	4	00
INDWE	Rural	01	21	100			
	Indwe				0427	1	00
INGWAVUMA (Zulu Area)	Rural				0428	3	00
		13	76	366			
	Ingwavuma				1266	2	00
IXOPO	Rural				1267	4	00
	Crichton Ixopo	02	24	118	0504 0505	1 1	00 00
	Rural				0506	3	00
IXOPO		13	74	337	1226	4	00

G E B I E D				G E B I E D S K O P E			
K.O.G.	Plaatsnaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekonom. Streek	K.O.G.	Plaatsnaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro.Gebied
JACOBSDAL	Jacobsdal	04	56	259	1065	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				1066	3	00
JAGERSFONTEIN	Charlesville	04	56	260	1067	1	00
	Jagersfontein				1068	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				1069	3	00
JANSENVILLE	Jansenville	01	12	051	0258	1	00
	Klipplaat				0259	1	00
	Waterford				0260	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0261	3	00
JOHANNESBURG	Alexandra	03	33	159	678	1	07
	Johannesburg				679	1	07
	Randburg				680	1	07
	Sandton				681	1	07
	Soweto				682	1	07
	Res				683	1	07
JOUBERTINA	Joubertina	01	09	037	0216	1	00
	Krakeelrivier				0217	1	00
	Tweerivieren				0218	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0219	3	00

A R E A		A R E A C O D E					
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
CAPE		01	01	002			
	Bloubergstrand				0012	1	01
	Kaapstad (Ptn)				0013	1	01
	Milnerton (Ptn)				0014	1	01
	Pinelands				0015	1	01
	Rest of district				0016	1	01
KEISKAMMAHOEK		11	72	302			
	Keiskammahoek				1161	2	00
	Rural				1162	4	00
KEMPTON PARK		03	35	166			
	Brentwood Park				0704	1	08
	Kelvin				0705	1	07
	Kempton Park				0706	1	08
	Klipfontein				0707	1	07
	Lombardy				0708	1	07
	Modderfontein				0709	1	08
	Rembrand Park				0710	1	08
	Tembisa				0711	1	08
	Rural				0712	3	00

G E B I E D				G E B I E D S K O D E			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuissland	Ekonom. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
KENHARDT	Kenhardt	01	15	071	0309	1	00
	Onseepkans				0310	1	00
	Pofadder				0311	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0312	3	00
KENTANI	Kentani	12	73	315	1185	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1186	4	00
KIMBERLEY	Kimberley	01	16	077	0336	1	03
	Ritchie				0337	1	03
	Nie-stedelik						
	Modderivier				0338	3	00
	Res				0339		00
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN	Berlin	01	19	068	0385	1	00
	Braunschweig				0386	1	00
	Breidbach				0387	1	00
	Keiweg				0388	1	00
	King William's Town				0389	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0390	3	00

A R E A			A R E A C O D E			Type of Area	Metro. Area
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name		
KIRKWOOD	Kirkwood	01	18	087	0383	1	00
	Rural				0384	3	00
KLERKSDORP	Klerksdorp	03	45	207	0871	1	00
	Klerksdorp Ind. Areas				0872	1	00
	Mine Compounds				0873	1	00
	Orkney				0874	1	00
	Stilfontein				0875	1	00
	Rural				0876	3	00
KLIPRIVIER	Ladysmith	02	25	125	0546	1	00
	Rural				0547	3	00
KLIPRIVIER	Rural	13	75	348	1245	4	00
KNIYSNA	Buffelsbaai	01	08	033	0195	1	00
	Knysna				0196	1	00
	Plettenbergbaai				0197	1	00
	Sedgefield				0198	1	00
	Rural				0199	3	00
KOFFIEFONTEIN	Koffiefontein	04	56	261	1070	1	00
	Rural				1071	3	00

G E B I E D				G E B I E D S K O D E			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Thuisland	Ekron. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Type Gebied	Metro. Gebied
KOMGA		01	21	101			
	Kei Mouth				0429	1	00
	Komga				0430	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0431	3	00
NOHLEKHEA		06	59	266			
	Seshago				1088	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1089	4	00
KOPPIES		04	50	229			
	Koppies				0954	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0955	3	00
KOSTER		03	44	202			
	Koster				0853	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0854	3	00
KRANSKOP		02	26	132			
	Kranskop				0574	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0575	3	00
KRANSKOP		13	75	349			
	Nie-stedelik				1246	4	00
KROONSTAD		04	50	230			
	Edenville				0956	1	00
	Kroonstad				0957	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0958	3	00
KRUGERSDORP		03	31	152			
	Krugersdorp				0649	1	09
	Rural Areas				0650	1	00

A R E A		A R E A C O D E				
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area
KURUMAN	Dibeng	01	17	080	0352	1
	Kuruman				0353	1
	Mynggebiede				0354	1
	Vanzylsrus				0355	1
	Nie-stedelik				0356	3
LADISMITH	Ladismith	01	07	030	0178	1
	Vanwyksdorp				0179	1
	Zoar				0180	1
	Nie-stedelik				0181	3
LADYBRAND	Hobhouse	04	51	239	0980	1
	Ladybrand				0981	1
	Nie-stedelik				0982	3
LADY GREY	Lady Grey	01	21	102	0432	1
	Nie-stedelik				0433	3
LAINGSBURG	Laingsburg	01	11	045	0242	1
	Matjiesfontein				0243	1
	Nie-stedelik				0244	3

G E B I E D				G E B I E D S K O D E			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Thuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
LETABA	Duiwelskloof	03	42	191	0821	1	00
	Phalaborwa				0822	1	00
	Tzaneen				0823	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0824	3	00
LIBODE	Libode	12	73	316	1187	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1188	4	00
LICHTENBURG	Biesiesvlei	02	44	203	0855	1	00
	Lichtenburg				0856	1	00
	Ottosdal				0857	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0858	3	00
LINDLEY	Arlington	04	50	231	0959	1	00
	Lindley				0960	1	00
	Petrus Steyn				0961	1	00
	Steynsrus				0962	1	00
LIONS RIVER	Nie-stedelik				0963	3	00
	Cedaro	02	25	126	0548	1	00
	Fort Nottingham				0549	1	00
	Hilton				0550	1	00

A R E A		A R E A C O D E				
S.A.D.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.D.	Place Name	Metro. Area
	Howick				0551	00
	Lidgeton				0552	00
	Lions River				0553	00
	Merrivale				0554	00
	Midmar				0555	00
	Rural				0556	00
LOWER TUGELA		02	27	136		
	Ballitoville				0594	00
	Blythedale				0595	00
	Chaka's Rock				0596	00
	Darnall				0597	00
	Salt Rock				0598	00
	Sheffield Beach				0599	00
	Stanger				0600	00
	Willard Beach				0601	00
	Zinkwazi				0602	00
	Rural				0603	00
LOWER TUGELA		13	75	350		
	Rural				1247	00
LOWER UMFOLOZI (Blanke gebied)		02	28	139		
	Empangeni				0610	00
	Felixton				0611	00
	Kvambonambi				0612	00
	Richards Bay				0613	00
	Rural				0614	00

A R E A				A R E A C O U N T Y			
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Home lands	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
LOWER UMFOLOZI	Ngwelezama	13	76	367	1268	2	00
	Rural				1269	4	00
LUSIKISIKI	Lusikisiki	12	73	317	1189	2	00
	Rural				1190	4	00
LYDENBURG	Lydenburg	03	41	189	0814	1	00
	Origstad				0815	1	00
	Rural				0816	3	00
MACLEAR	Maclear	01	21	103	0434	1	00
	Ugie				0435	1	00
	Rural				0436	3	00
MADIKWE	Madikwe	09	68	292			
	Morsgat				1143	2	00
	Rural				1144	4	00
MAFEKING	Mafeking	01	17	081	0357	1	00
	Plet Plessis				0358	1	00
	Rooigrond				0359	1	00
	Rural				0360	3	00

-38-

G E B I E D			G E B I E D S K O D E				
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Sreek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
LOMER UMFOLOZI (Zulu Gebied)	Ngwelezama	13	76	367	1268	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1269	4	00
LUSIKISIR	Lusikisiki	12	73	317	1189	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1190	4	00
LYDENBURG	Lydenburg	03	41	189	0814	1	00
	Origstad				0815	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0816	3	00
MACLEAR	Maclear	01	21	103	0434	1	00
	Ugie				0435	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0436	3	00
MADIKKE	Morsgat	09	68	292	1143	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1144	4	00
	MAPEKING		01	17	081		
	Mahekeng				0357	1	00
	Piet Plessis				0358	1	00
	Rooigrond				0359	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0360	3	00
MAHLABATINI (Zulu Gebied)	Nie-stedelik	13	76	368	1270	4	00

GEBIED			GEBIEDSKODE		
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuissland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam Tipe Gebied Metro.Gebied
MALMESBURY	Nie-stedelik	13	76	368	1270 4 00
	Abbotsdale	01	04	010	0064 1 00
	Darling				0065 1 00
	Koringberg				0066 1 00
	Malmesbury				0067 1 00
	Melkbosstrand				0068 1 00
	Hooverburg				0069 1 00
	Philadelphia				0070 1 00
	Riebeek Kasteel				0071 1 00
	Riebeek-Wes				0072 1 00
MALAMULELE	Yzerfontein				0073 1 00
	Nie-stedelik				0074 3 00
	Nie-stedelik	07	63	279	1117 4 00
	Nie-stedelik				
MAPULAFENG	Arthurseat	06	60	270	1096 2 00
	Drentjie				1097 2 00
	Shatale				1098 2 00
	Nie-stedelik				1099 4 00
MAPUTUULO	Nie-stedelik	13	75	351	1248 4 00
	Nie-stedelik				

A R E A		A R E A C O D E					
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
MARAISBURG		01	13	058			
	Hofmeyr				0277	1	00
	Rural				0278	3	00
MARICO		03	37	169			
	Groot Marico				0725	1	00
	Ottoshoop				0726	1	00
	Slurry				0727	1	00
	Zeerust				0728	1	00
	Rural				0729	3	00
MARQUARD		04	50	232			
	Marquard				0964	1	00
	Rural				0965	3	00
MATATIELE (Blanke Ge- bied)		01	22	111			
	Cedarville				0456	1	00
	Matatiele				0457	1	00
	Rural				0458	3	00
MATATIELE		12	73	318			
	Ramahlokoana				1191	2	00
	Rural				1192	4	00
MDANTSANE		11	72	303			
	Mdantsane				1163	2	00
	Rural				1164	4	00
MESSINA		03	43	192			
	Messina				0825	1	00
	Rural				0826	3	00

AREA				AREA CODE			
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
MHLA	Thulamahashe	07	62	277	1113	2	00
MIDDELBURG (CAPE)	Rural	01	13	059	1114	4	00
	Middelburg				0279	1	00
	Rosmead				0280	1	00
	Rural				0281	3	00
MIDDELBURG (TRANSVAAL)		03	38	176			
	Arnotkrag- sentrale				0750	1	00
	Bank Col.				0751	1	00
	Blesbok Col.				0752	1	00
	Blinkpan Col.				0753	1	00
	Douglas Col.				0754	1	00
	Hendrina				0755	1	00
	Hendrina				0756	1	00
	Kragsentrale				0757	1	00
	Komati Krag- sentrale				0758	1	00
	Koornfontein Col.				0759	1	00
	Middelburg						

AREA

AREA CODE

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro Area
	Roosenekal			0760		1	00
	Springbok Col.			0761		1	00
	Other indus- trial compound			0762		1	00
	Rural			0763		3	00
MIDDLEDRIFT		11	72	304	1165	2	00
	Middledrift				1166	4	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural						
MOGODUMO		06	59	267	1090	2	00
	Manikweng				1091	2	00
	Sebayeng				1092	4	00
	Rural						
MOKERONG		06	59	268	1093	2	00
	Mahwelereng				1094	4	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural						
MOLOPO		09	67	289	1136	2	00
	Montshiwa				1137	4	00
	Rural						

GEBIED		GEBIEDSKODE				
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekono. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied Metro. Gebied
MOLTENO	Molteno	01	21	104	0437	1 00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0438	3 00
MONTAGU	Ashton	01	05	014	0095	1 00
	Montagu				0096	1 00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0097	3 00
MOOIRIVIER	Moorivier	02	25	127	0557	1 00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0558	3 00
MORETELE	Temba	09	69	294	1146	2 00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1147	4 00
MOSSELBAAI/BAY	Groot Brak- rivier	01	09	034	0200	1 00
	Herbertsdale				0201	1 00
	Mosselbaai/ bay				0202	1 00
	Nie-stedelik					

AREA

AREA CODE

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
	Hartenbos			0203		3	00
	Klein Brak- rivier			0204		3	00
	Tergniet			0205		3	00
	Res/Rest			0206		3	00
MOUNT AYLIFF		12	73	319			
	Mount Ayliff			1193		2	00
	Rural			1194		4	00
MOUNT CURRIE		01	22	112			
	Kokstad			0459		1	00
	Rural			0460		3	00
MOUNT FLETCHER		12	73	320			
	Mount Fletcher			1195		2	00
	Rural			1196		4	00
MOUNT FRERE		12	73	321			
	Mount Frere			1197		2	00
	Rural			1198		4	00
MOUTSE		06	60	271			
	Elandsdoorn			1100		2	00
	Rural			1101		4	00

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Thuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro- Gebied
MGUANDULI	Mquanduli	12	73	322	1199	2	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1200	4	00
	MSINGA	13	75	352			
MTONJANENI (Blanke Gebied)	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1249	4	00
		02	28	140			
	Melmoth				0615	1	00
MTONJANENI (Zoeloe Gebied/ Zulu Area)	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0616	3	00
		13	76	369			
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1271	4	00
MTUNZINI (Blanke Gebied)		02	28	141			
	Amatikulu				0617	1	00
	Gingindhlovu				0618	1	00
	Mandeni				0619	1	00
	Mtunzini				0620	1	00
	Tugela Mouth				0621	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0622	3	00

AREA

AREA CODE

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
MTUNZINI							
(Zoeloe Gebied/ Zulu Area)		13	76	370			
MURRAYSBURG							
	Rural			1272	4	00	
	Murraysburg	01	13	060			
	Rural			0282	1	00	
				0283	3	00	
NAMAKWALAND							
	Alexanderbaai/ bay	01	02	005			
	Carolusberg			0034	1	00	
	Garies			0035	1	00	
	Hondeklipbaai			0036	1	00	
	Kamieskroon			0037	1	00	
	Kleinsee			0038	1	00	
	Nababeep			0039	1	00	
	Okiep			0040	1	00	
	Port Nolloth			0041	1	00	
	Springbok			0042	1	00	
	Wheal Julia			0043	1	00	
				0044	1	00	
	Rural						
	Steinkopt			0045	3	00	

GEBIED				GEBIEDSKODE			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Elkch. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
NAMAKWALAND							
(Vervolg)							
NAPHUNO	Violsdrift				0046	3	00
	Res/Rest				0047	3	00
NDMEDNE	Lengyeenye	06	61	275	1109	2	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1110	4	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural	13	75	353			
NEBO	Leeuwfontein	06	60	272	1250	4	00
	Mototema				1102	2	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1103	2	00
NELSPRUIT	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1104	4	00
	Nelspruit	03	40	187			
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0810	1	00
NEWCASTLE (Blanke gebied)	Charles town	02	29	146	0811	3	00
	Chelmsford				0634	1	00
	EVKOM				0635	1	00
	Newcastle				0636	1	00
					0637	1	00

AREA

AREA CODE

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0638	3	00
NEWCASTLE (ZOELOE GEBIED/ ZULU AREA)		13	76	371			
	Madadeni				1273	2	00
	Rural				1274	4	00
NEW HANOVER		02	26	133			
	Dalton				0576	1	00
	New Hanover				0577	1	00
	Wartburg				0578	1	00
	York				0579	1	00
	Rural				0580	3	00
NEW HANOVER		13	75	354			
	Rural				1251	4	00
NGOTSHE		02	29	147			
	Louwsberg				0639	1	00
	Rural				0640	3	00
NGQELENI		12	73	323			
	Ngqeleni				1201	2	00
	Rural				1202	4	00

GEBIED

WED. L. B. D. J. VAN VLIET

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
NIGEL	Devon	03	46	213	0903	1	00
	Dunnottar				0904	1	00
	Eendracht				0905	1	00
	Haligate				0906	1	00
	Jameson Park				0907	1	00
NIGEL	Nigel				0908	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0909	3	00
NKANDLA (ZOELOE GEBIED/ ZULU AREA)		13	76	372			
	Nkandla				1275	2	00
NONGOMA (ZOELOE GEBIED ZULU AREA)	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1276	4	00
	Nongoma	13	76	373	1277	2	00
NOUPPOORT	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1278	4	00
	Noupoort	01	13	061	0284	1	00
NQAMAKWE	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0285	3	00
	Nqamakwe	12	73	324	1203	2	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1204	4	00

AREA

AREA CODE

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
NQUTU (ZOELOE GEBIED ZULU AREA)		13	76	374			
	Rural				1279	4	00
NSIKAZI	Khabakweni	08	64	282	1121	2	00
	Kaapmuiden				1122	2	00
OBERHOLZER	Rural				1123	4	00
	Bank	03	31	153	0651	1	09
	Carletonville				0652	1	09
	Mine Compounds/ Mynkampongs				0653	1	09
ODENDAALSRUST	Rural areas				0654	3	00
	Allanridge	04	48	219	0923	1	13
	Mynkampongs/ Mine Compounds				0924	1	13
	Odendaalsrus				0925	1	13
	Rural				0926	3	00

GEBIED

GEBIEDSKODE

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ikcn. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
ODI		09	69	295			
	Ga-Rankuwa				1148	2	00
	Mabopane				1149	2	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1150	4	00
OOS-LONDEN/ EAST LONDON		01	20	091			
	Beacon Bay				0399	1	02
	Buffalodorp				0400	1	02
	Eureka				0401	1	02
	Gonubie				0402	1	00
	Kidds Beach				0403	1	00
	Kwelega				0404	1	00
	Macleantown				0405	1	00
	East London/ Oos-Londen				0406	1	02
	Reeston				0407	1	02
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0408	3	00
OUTSHOORN		01	07	031			
	De Rust				0182	1	00
	Dysseisdorp				0183	1	00
	Oudtshoorn				0184	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0185	3	00

AREA

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
PAARL		01	05	015			
	Franschoek				0098	1	00
	Le Rouxdorp				0099	1	00
	Paarl				0100	1	00
	Pniel				0101	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/Rural				0102	3	00
PARYS		04	49	223			
	Parys				0934	1	00
	Rural				0935	3	00
PAULPIETERSBURG (Blanke Gebied)		02	29	148			
	Paulpietersburg				0641	1	00
	Rural				0642	3	00
PAULPIETERSBURG		13	76	375			
	Rural				1280	4	00
PEARSTON		01	13	062			
	Pearston				0286	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/Rural				0287	3	00
PEDDIE		01	19	089			
	Peddie				0391	1	00
	Rural				0392	3	00
	Bell & Bodiam				0393	3	00
	Hamburg						

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuissland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Type Gebied	Metro. Gebied
	Res/Rest				0394	3	00
PEDDIE	Nie-stedelik	11	72	305	1167	4	00
PETRUSBURG	Petrusborg	04	56	262	1072	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				1073	3	00
PHALABORWA	Namakgale	06	61	276	1111	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1112	4	00
PHILIPPOLIS	Hendrik Verwoerd- dam	04	53	245			
	Oranjekrag				0999	1	00
	Philippolis				1000	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				1001	1	00
					1002	3	00
PHILIPSTOWN		01	14	069			
	Petrusville				0303	1	00
	Philipstown				0304	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0305	3	00
PIET RETIEF		03	39	182			
	Commondale				0792	1	00
	Iswepe				0793	10	00

AREA

-51-

AREA CODE

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Typ. of Area	Metro. Area
	Moolman				0794	1	00
	Piet Retief				0795	1	00
	Pongola				0796	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/Rural				0797	3	00
PIET RETIEF		08	64	283			
	Nootshani				1124	2	00
	Rural				1125	4	00
PIETERMARITZBURG		02	26	134			
	Albert Falls (Ptn.)				0581	1	00
	Ashburton				0582	1	00
	Cleland				0583	1	06
	Dunveria				0584	106	06
	Edendale				0585	1	06
	Hilton				0586	1	06
	Lincoln Mead				0587	1	06
	Pietermaritzburg				0588	1	06
	Short's Retreat				0589	1	00
	Sweetwater				0590	1	06
	Rural				0591	3	00

GEBIED

GEBIEDSKODE

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Type Gebied	Metro. Gebied
PIETERMARITZBURG (ZOELIOF GEBIED ZULU AREA)							
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural	13	75	356	1253	4	00
PIETERSBURG		03	43	193			
	Dendron				0827	1	00
	Haenertsburg				0828	1	00
	Pietersburg				0829	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0830	3	00
PIKETBERG		01	04	011			
	Aurora				0075	1	00
	De Hoek				0076	1	00
	Dwarskersbos				0077	1	00
	Eendekuil				0078	1	00
	Elandsbaai				0079	1	00
	Goedverwag				0080	1	00
	Piketberg				0081	1	00
	Porterville				0082	1	00
	Redelinghuys				0083	1	00
	Velddrift				0084	1	00
	Wittewater				0085	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0086	3	00

AREA

AREA CODE

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
PILANESBERG							
		09	68	293			
	Rural				1145	4	00
PILGRIMS REST/ PILGRIMSRUS							
	Graskop	03	41	190	0817	1	00
	Pelgrimsrus/ Pilgrims Rest				0818	1	00
	Sabic				0819	1	00
	Rural				0820	3	00
PINETOWN							
	Chatsworth	02	23	116	0486	1	00
	Grestholme - Waterfall				0487	1	00
	Everton				0488	1	00
	Gillitts Emberton				0489	1	00
	Hillcrest				0490	1	00
	Klaarwater				0491	1	00
	Kloof				0492	1	05
	Marionhill				0493	1	00
	Mhlatuzana				0494	1	05
	New Germany				0495	1	05
	Pinetown				0496	1	05
	Reservoir Hills				0497	1	00

GEBIED

GEBIEDSKODE

K.O.G.	Plaatsnaam	Provinsie/ Tuissland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Plaatsnaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
	Shawcross				0498	1	00
	Westville				0499	1	05
PINETOWN	Yellow Wood				0500	1	05
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0501	3	00
PINETOWN	Clemont	13	74	338	1227	2	00
	Kranskloof				1228	2	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1229	4	00
POLEIA	Bulwer	02	25	128	0559	1	00
	Donnybrook				0560	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0561	3	00
POLEIA		13	75	355			
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1252	4	00
PORT ELIZABETH		01	10	039			
	Port Elizabeth				0222	1	04
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0223	3	00

AREA CODE

AREA

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
PORT SHEPSTONE							
		02	24	119			
	Baven-on-sea				0507	1	00
	Bendige				0508	1	00
	Marburg				0509	1	00
	Margate				0510	1	00
	Marina Beach				0511	1	00
	Mellville				0512	1	00
	Munster				0513	1	00
	Palm Beach				0514	1	00
	Port Edward				0515	1	00
	Port Shepstone				0516	1	00
	Ramsgate				0517	1	00
	Shelly Beach				0518	1	00
	Southbroom				0519	1	00
	Trafalgar				0520	1	00
	Umtentenwene				0521	1	00
	Umzombe				0522	1	00
	Uvongo				0523	1	00
	Rural				0524	3	00
PORT SHEPSTONE (ZOELOE GEBIED ZULU AREA)							
		13	74	339			
	Rural				1230	4	00

GEBIED

GEBIEDSKODE

K.O.G.	Plaatsnaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Plaatsnaam	Type Gebied	Metro. Gebied
PORT ST JOHNS	Port St. Johns	01	22	113	0461	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0462	3	00
		12	73	325			
PORT ST JOHNS	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1205	4	00
POSTMASBURG		01	17	082			
	Danielskuil				0361	1	00
	Olifantshoek				0362	1	00
	Postmasburg				0363	1	00
	Sishen				0364	1	00
POTCHEFSTROOM	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0365	3	00
		03	45	208			
	Fochville				0877	1	00
	Mynkampongs/ Mine Compounds				0878	1	00
	Potchefstroom				0879	1	00
POTGIETERSRUS	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0880	3	00
		03	43	194			
	Naboomspruit				0831	1	00
	Potgietersrus				0832	1	00
	Roedtan				0833	1	00

AREA CODE

AREA

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
PRETORIA	Rural	03	36	0834	3	00	
	Clayville		167	0713	1	00	
	Halfway House (Ptn.)			0714	1	00	
	Pretoria			0715	1	10	
	Rossllyn			0716	1	10	
	Verwoerdburg			0717	1	10	
	S.W. Pretoria L.A.C.			0718	1	00	
PRIESKA	Rural	01	15	0719	3	00	
	Marydale		072	0313	1	00	
	Prieska			0314	1	00	
	Westerberg			0315	1	00	
	Rural			0316	3	00	
PRINCE ALBERT	Prince Albert	01	11	0245	1	00	
	Rural			0246	3	00	
QUEENSTOWN	Queenstown	01	21	0439	1	00	
	Tylden		105	0440	1	00	

GEBIED				GEBIEDSKODE			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuissland	Ekon. Strook	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Type Gebied	Metro. Gebied
QUMBU	Whittlesea				0441	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0442	3	00
	Qumbu	12	73	326	1206	2	00
RANDFONTEIN	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1207	4	00
	Hillside	03	31	154	0655	1	09
	Randfontein				0656	1	09
REDDERSBURG	Other urban areas				0657	1	09
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0658	3	00
	Reddersburg	04	55	255	1054	1	00
REITZ	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				1055	3	00
	Reitz	04	50	233	0966	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0967	3	00
RICHMOND	Richmond	01	13	063	0288	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0289	3	00

AREA CODE

AREA

S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E. Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
RICHMOND	Richmond	02	24	0525	1	00
	Rural			0526	3	00
RICHMOND	Ndoleni	13	74	1231	2	00
	Rural			1232	4	00
RITAVI	Nkowakowa	07	63	1118	2	00
	Rural			1119	4	00
RIVERSDALE	Albertina	01	06	0166	1	00
	Riversdale			0167	1	00
	Stilbaai			0168	1	00
	The Fisheries			0169	1	00
	Rural			0170	3	00
ROBERTSON	McGregor	01	05	0103	1	00
	Robertson			0104	1	00
	Rural			0105	3	00
GANYESA ROLONG		09	65	284		
	Rural			1126	4	00

GEBIED				GEBIEDSKODE			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Type Gebied	Metro. Gebied
ROODEPOORT	Johannesburg (Ged.)	03	31	155	0659	1	07
	Roodepoort/ Maraisburg				0660	1	09
	Other urban areas				0661	1	09
	Nie-stedelik				0662	3	00
ROUXVILLE	Rouxville	04	53	246	1003	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				1004	3	00
RUSTENBURG	Myrskampongs	03	37	170	0730	1	00
	Rustenburg				0731	1	00
	Swartklip				0732	1	00
	Waterval				0733	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0734	3	00
	Marikana				0734	3	00
	Northam				0735	3	00
	Res				0736	3	00

AREA	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
S.A.E.							
SASOLBURG		04	57	263			
	Clydesdale				1074	1	00
	Denysville				1075	1	00
	Groenpunt				1076	1	00
	Highveldkrag- sentrale				1077	1	00
	Mine Compounds				1078	1	00
	Sasolburg				1079	1	11
	Taaibos				1080	1	00
	Vaal Krag- sentrale				1081	1	00
	Vaalpark				1082	1	11
	Viljoensdrif				1083	1	00
	Rural				1084	3	00
SCHWEIZER RENEKE		03	44	204			
	Amalia				0859	1	00
	Glaudina				0860	1	00
	Migdol				0861	1	00
	Schweizer Reneko				0862	1	00
	Rural				0863	3	00

GEBIED				GEBIEDSKODE			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekono. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Type Gebied	Metro. Gebied
SEKGOSISE	Nie-stedelik/ Rural	06	59	269	1095	4	00
SEKHUKHUNE- LAND	Penge Nie-stedelik/ Rural	06	60	273	1105	2	00
SENEKAL	Paul Roux Senekal Nie-stedelik/ Rural	04	50	234	1106	4	00
					0968	1	00
					0969	1	00
					0970	3	00
SIBASA	Makwarela Nie-stedelik/ Rural	10	71	298	1154	2	00
					1155	4	00
SIMONSTAD	Kaapstad (Ged.) Simonstad Vishoek Res van distrik/ Rest of distrikt	01	01	003	0017	1	01
					0018	1	01
					0019	1	01
					0020	1	01

AREA		AREA CODE					
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type. of Area	Metro. Area
SMITHFIELD		04	53	247			
	Smithfield				1005	1	00
	Rural				1006	1	00
					0290	1	00
SOMERSET-OOS/ EAST		01	13	064			
	Cookhouse				0291	1	00
	Somerset-oos/ East				0292	1	00
	Uitkeer				0293	3	00
SOMERSET-WES/ WEST		01	05	017			
	Firgrove				0106	1	00
	Helena Height				0107	1	00
	Parcel Vallei				0108	1	00
	Sir Lowry's Pass				0109	1	00
SOUTPANSBERG	Somerset-Wes/ West				0110	1	00
	Rural				0111	3	00
		03	43	195			
	Louis Trichardt				0835	1	00
	Sockmekaar				0836	1	00
	Rural				0837	3	00

GEBIED				GEBIEDSKODE			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streok	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Type Gebied	Metro. Gebied
SPRINGS	Springs	03	34	163	0694	1	09
	Rest of district				0695	1	09
		03	46	214			
STANDERTON	Brendon				0910	1	00
	Hynekampongs/ Mine Compounds				0911	1	00
	Standerton				0912	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0913	3	00
		01	05	018			
STELLENBOSCH	Blackheath				0112	1	00
	Brackenfell				0113	1	00
	Eersterivier				0114	1	00
	Kuilsrivier				0115	1	00
	Kylomere				0116	1	00
	Stellenbosch				0117	1	00
	Webersvallei				0118	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0119	3	00
		01	21	106			
STERKSTROOM	Sterkstroom				0443	1	00
	Nie-stedelik/ Rural				0444	3	00

AREA		AREA CODE					
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
STEYNSBURG	Steynsburg	01	13	065	0294	1	00
	Nic-stedelik/ Rural				0295	3	00
STEYTLERVILLE	Steytlerville	01	12	052	0262	1	00
	Rural				0263	3	00
ST. MARKS	Cofimvaba	12	73	327	1208	2	00
	Rural				1209	4	00
STOCKENSTRÖM	Seymour	01	21	107	0445	1	00
	Rural				0446	3	00
	Balfour				0447	3	00
STRAND	Gordon's Bay/ Baai	01	05	019	0120	1	00
	Strand				0121	1	00
	Temperance				0122	1	00
	Rural				0123	3	00

G E B I E D			G E B I E D S K O D E			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied Metro.Gebied
STUTTERHEIM	Stutterheim	01	21	108	0448	1 00
	Upper Kubusi				0449	1 00
	Nie-stedelik				0450	3 00
SUTHERLAND	Sutherland	01	11	047	0247	1 00
	Nie-stedelik				0248	3 00
SWARTTRUGGENS		03	37	171	0737	1 00
	Swarttruggens				0738	3 00
	Nie-stedelik					
SWELLENDAM		01	06	028	0171	1 00
	Barrydale				0172	1 00
	Bonnievale				0173	1 00
	Suurbrook				0174	1 00
	Swellendam				0175	3 00
	Nie-stedelik					
TABANKULU		12	73	328	1210	2 00
	Tabankulu				1211	4 00
	Nie-stedelik					

A R E A

A R E A							
S.A.E	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro.Area
TARKA		01	21	109			
	Tarkastad				0451	1	00
	Rural				0452	3	00
TAUNG		09	66	287			
	Magogong				1130	2	00
	Pampierstat				1131	2	00
	Taung				1132	2	00
	Rural				1133	4	00
THABA NCHU		09	70	296			
	Selosesha				1151	2	00
	Rural				1152	4	00
THABAZIMBI		03	37	172			
	Chromite				0739	1	00
	Thabazimbi				0740	1	00
	Rural				0741	3	00
THEUNISSEN		04	47	217			
	Star Diamonds				0918	1	00
	Theunissen				0919	1	00
	Rural				0920	3	00

G E B I E D

G E B I E D S K O D E

Metro.Gebied

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro.Gebied
TUHAAPING		09	65	285			
	Mothibistat				1127	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1128	4	00
TIHARO		09	65	286			
	Nie-stedelik				1129	4	00
TROMPSBURG		04	53	248			
	Trompsburg				1007	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				1008	3	00
TSOLO		12	73	329			
	Tsolo				1212	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1213	4	00
TSOMO		12	73	330			
	TSomo				1214	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1215	4	00
TULBAGH		01	05	020			
	Gouda				0124	1	00
	Saron				0125	1	00
	Tulbagh				0126	1	00

A R E A		A R E A C O D E					
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
UBOMBO (Blanke Ge- bied)	Tulbaghweg				0127	1	00
	Wolseley				0128	1	00
	Rural				0129	3	00
			02	30	151		
UBOMBO (Zulu Area)	Rural				0648	3	00
	Jazini	13	76	376	1281	2	00
	Rural				1282	4	00
UMBUMBULU (Zulu Area)		13	74	341			
	Kwa-Makuta				1233	2	00
	Magabeni				1234	2	00
	Rural				1235	4	00
UITENHAGE		01	10	040			
	Despatch				0224	1	04
	Uitenhage				0225	1	04
	Rural				0226	3	00
UMLAZI (Zulu Area)		13	74	342			
	Umlazi				1236	2	00
	Umlazi Glebe				1237	2	00

G E B I E D			G E B I E D S K O D E			
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied Metro. Gebied
UMUTATA	Umtata	12	73	331	1216	2 00
	Nie-stedelik				1217	4 00
UMVOTI	Greytown	02	26	135	0592	1 00
	Nie-stedelik				0593	3 00
UMVOTI	Nie-stedelik	13	75	357	1254	4 00
UMZINKULU	Umzinkulu	12	73	332	1218	2 00
	Nie-stedelik				1219	4 00
UMZINTO	Bezley-Newton	02	24	121	0527	1 00
	Esperanza				0528	1 00
	Hibberdene				0529	1 00
	Park Rynie				0530	1 00
	Pennington				0531	1 00
	Renishaw Mill				0532	1 00
	Saikor				0533	1 00
	Scottburgh				0534	1 00

A R E A

S.A.E.	Place Name	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Plaeknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro. Gebied
	Sezela Mill				0535	1	00
	Umkomaas				0536	1	00
	Umzinto				0537	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0538	3	00
UMZINTO		13	74	343	1238	4	00
	Nie-stedelik						
UNDERBERG		02	25	129			
	Himoville				0562	1	00
	Underberg				0563	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0564	3	00
UNDERBERG		13	75	358	1255	2	00
	Maguswana				1256	4	00
	Nie-stedelik						
UNIONDALE		01	09	038			
	Uniondale				0220	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0221	3	00
UTRECHT		02	29	149			
	Utrecht				0643	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0644	3	00
VANDERBIJLPARK		03	32	157			
	Vanderbijlpark				0672	1	11
	Nie-stedelik				0673	3	00
VANRHYNSDORP		01	02	006			
	Klawer				0048	1	00

S.A.E.	A R E A		Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	A R E A C O D E		Metro. Area
	Place Name	Place Name				Type of Area		
VENTERSBURG	Nuwerus		04	50	235	0049	1	00
	Vanrhynsdorp					0050	1	00
	Rural					0051	3	00
VENTERSDORP	Ventersburg		03	44	205	0971	1	00
	Rural					0972	3	00
	Ventersdorp					0864	1	00
VENTERSTAD	Rural					0865	3	00
	Oviston		01	13	066	0296	1	00
	Venterstad					0297	1	00
VEREENIGING	Rural					0298	3	00
	Meyerton		03	32	158	0674	1	11
	Meyerton Small Farms					0675	1	11
VICTORIA-EAST	Vereeniging					0676	1	11
	Rest of dist.					0677	3	00
	Alice		01	19	090	0395	1	00
Rural	Fort Hare					0396	1	00
	Hogsback					0397	1	00
	Rural					0398	3	00

GEBIED		-73-			GEBIEDSKODE		
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro.Gebied
VICTORIA EAST		11	72	306	1168	4	00
	Nie-stedelik						
VICTORIA WEST		01	11	048	0249	1	00
	Hutchinson				0250	1	00
	Loxton				0251	1	00
	Victoria-Mes				0252	1	00
	Vosburg				0253	3	00
	Nie-stedelik						
VILJOENSKROON		04	49	224	0936	1	00
	Evkom				0937	1	00
	Mynkompongs				0938	1	00
	Vierfontein				0939	1	00
	Viljoenskroon				0940	3	00
	Nie-stedelik						
VIRGINIA		04	48	220	0927	1	13
	Virginia				0928	3	00
	Nie-stedelik						
VOLKSRUST		03	39	183	0798	1	00
	Perdekop				0799	1	00
	Volkstrust				0800	3	00
	Nie-stedelik						
VREDE		04	52	242	0990	1	00
	Cornelia				0991	1	00
	Memel				0992	1	00
	Vrede				0993	3	00
	Nie-stedelik						

AREA A		-74-		AREA C O D E-			
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
VREDENFORT	Vredefort	04	49	225	0941	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0942	3	00
VREDENBURG		01	04	012			
	Paternoster				0087	1	00
	Saldanha				0088	1	00
	St.Helenabai				0089	1	00
	Vredenburg				0090	1	00
VREDENDAL	Nie-stedelik				0091	3	00
		01	03	008			
	Vredendal				0059	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0060	3	00
		01	17	083			
VRYBURG							
	Reivilo				0366	1	00
	Stella				0367	1	00
	Vryburg				0368	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0369	3	00
VRYHEID		02	29	150			
	Vryheid				0645	1	00
VUTANI	MineCompounds				0646	1	00
	Rural				0647	3	00
		10	71	299			
WAKKERSTROOM	Nie-stedelik				1156	4	00
		03	39	184			
	Wakkerstroom				0801	1	00

G E B I E D			G E B I E D S K O D E				
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekono. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro.Gebied
WARMBAD		03	43	196			
	Warmbad				0838	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0839	3	00
WARRENTON		01	16	078			
	Warrenton				0340	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0341	3	00
WATERBERG		03	43	197			
	Nylstroom				0840	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0841	1	00
WATERVAL BOVEN		03	39	185			
	Waterval Boven				0803	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0804	3	00
WEEENEN		02	25	130			
	Weenen				0565	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0566	3	00
WEEENEN		13	75	359			
	Nie-stedelik				1257	4	00
WELKOM		04	48	221			
	Mynkompongs				0929	1	13
	Welkom				0930	1	13
	Nie-stedelik				0931	3	00
WELLINGTON		01	05	021			
	Wellington				0130	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0131	3	00

A R E A				A R E A C O D E			
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province/ Homeland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro.Area
WEPENER	Vanstadensrus	04	54	249	1009	1	00
	Wepener				1010	1	00
	Rural				1011	3	00
WESSELSBRON	Wesselsbron	04	47	218	0921	1	00
	Rural				0922	3	00
WESTONARIA	Finetown	03	31	156	0663	1	09
	Hopefield				0664	1	09
					0665	1	09
	Mid Emmerdale				0666	1	09
	Waterpan				0667	1	09
	Westonaria				0668	1	09
	Zuurbekom				0669	1	09
	Other urban				0670	1	09
	Rural				0671	3	00
WITTELSIEA	Seda	11	72	307	1169	2	00
	Rural				1170	4	00
	WILLISTON		01	11	049		
	Williston				0254	1	00
	Rural				0255	3	00

G E B I E D			G E B I E D S K O D E				
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. Streok	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro.Gebied
WILLOWMORE	Rietbron	01	12	053	0264	1	00
	Willowmore				0265	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0266	3	00
WILLOWVALE	Willowvale	12	73	333	1220	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1221	4	00
WINBURG	Winburg	04	55	256	1056	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				1057	3	00
WITBANK	Mynkompongs	03	38	177	0764	1	00
	Ogies				0765	1	00
	Witbank				0766	1	00
	Other Urban Areas				0767	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0768	3	00
WITRIVIER	Witrivier	03	40	138	0812	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				0813	3	00
WITZIESHOEK	Phuthaditjhaba	05	58	264	1085	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1086	4	00
WODEHOUSE	Dordrecht	01	21	110	0453	1	00

A R E A				A R E A C O D E			
S.A.E.	Place Name	Province Tuisland	Econ. Region	S.A.E.	Place Name	Type of Area	Metro. Area
WOLMARANSSTAD	Rossouw				0454	1	00
	Nieuwstedelik				0455	3	00
WOLMARANSSTAD		03	44	206			
	Leeuwardingstad				0866	1	00
	Makwassie				0867	1	00
	Witpoort				0868	1	00
	Wolmaransstad				0869	1	00
WOLMARANSSTAD	Rural				0870	3	00
WOLMARANSSTAD		01	05	022			
	De Doorns				0132	1	00
	Rawsonville				0133	1	00
	Touwsrivier				0134	1	00
	Worcester				0135	1	00
WOLMARANSSTAD	Worcester-West				0136	1	00
	Rural				0137	3	00
WOLMARANSSTAD		01	01	004			
	Bergvliet				0021	1	01
	Constantia				0022	1	01
	Dieprivier				0023	1	01
	Grassy Park				0024	1	01
WOLMARANSSTAD	Hout Bay				0025	1	01
	Cape Town (Ptn)				0026	1	01
	Macassar				0027	1	01
	Nyanga				0028	1	01

GEBIED			GEBIEDSKODE				
K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Provinsie/ Tuissland	Ekon. Streek	K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Tipe Gebied	Metro.Gebied
XALANGA	Ottery				0029	1	01
	Pollsmoor				0030	1	01
	Retreat				0031	1	01
	Tokai				0032	1	01
	Res				0033	1	01
ZASTRON	Cala	12	73	334	1222	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1223	4	00
ZWELITSHA	Zastron	04	54	250	1012	1	00
	Nie-stedelik				1013	3	00
ZWELITSHA	Zwelitsha	11	72	308	1171	2	00
	Nie-stedelik				1172	4	00

BEVOLKINGSSENSUS 1970

GEBIEDSKODELYS

(i)

LYS VAN O.S.D. NOS

VERDUIDELIKENDE NOTA

Hierdie lys toon die enigste geldige gebiedskode vir elk van 'n O.S.D. in elke K.O.G.

Die gebiedskode wat bestaan uit 13 syfers is dieselfde kode soos wat in die Gebiedskodelys aangetoon is en is soos volg verdeel:

Die eerste twee syfers = Provinsie/Tuisland
Die volgende twee syfers = Ekonomiese streek
Die volgende drie syfers = K.O.G.
Die volgende vier syfers = Pleknaam
Die volgende syfer = Tipe gebied
Die laaste twee syfers = Metropolitaanse gebied

bv. K.O.G. Christiana bl. 33 van hierdie lys - O.S.D. No. 0004, gebiedskode toon 03441990845100 aan:

03 = Provinsie/Tuisland
44 = Ekonomiese streek
199 = K.O.G. (Christiana)
0845 = Pleknaam (Jan Kempdorp)
1 = Tipe gebied (Stedelik)
00 = Metropolitaanse gebied (nie van toepassing nie)

-1-
BEVOLKINGSSENSUS 1970
 LYS VAN O.S.D. NOS.

KAAP

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. NOS.
Aberdeen	Aberdeen	01120500256100	0001-0002; 2700-2701; 2000-2002 9999
	Nie-stedelik	01120500257300	4300-4310
Adelaide	Adelaide	01210920409100	0001-0002; 2000; 2700-2702; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	01210920410300	4300-4306
Albany	Alicedale	01180840370100	0001-0002; 2000; 2700; 4000
	Grahamstown	01180840371100	0004-0017; 2001-2003; 2702-2721; 9500-9501
	Riebeek-Oos	01180840372100	0003; 2701
	Nie-stedelik	01180840373300	4300-4325
Albert	Burgersdorp	01210930411100	0001-0006; 2000-2001; 2700-2703; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	01210930412300	4300-4309
Alexandria	Alexandria	01180850374100	0001; 2000; 2700-2701 c
	Boesmanskiviermond	01180850375100	0003
	Paterson	01180850376100	0002
	Nie-stedelik:		
	Boknes	01180850377300	4200
	Res	01180850378300	4300-4312; 6500-6504
Aliwal-Noord	Aliwal-Noord	01210940413100	0001-0004; 2000-2002; 2700-2712; 9500
	Jamestown	01210940414100	0005; 2713
	Nie-stedelik	01210940415300	4300-4305
Barkly-Oos	Barkly-Oos	01210950416100	0001-0002; 2000; 2700; 9500
	Rhodes	01210950417100	0003; 2701
	Nie-stedelik	01210950418300	4300-4310

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. NOS.
Barkly-Wes	Barkly-Wes Bellsbank Delpoortshoop Ulco Windsorton Nie-stedelik	01160730317100 01160730318100 01160730319100 01160730320100 01160730321100 01160730322300	0001; 2004; 2704 4150-4151 0002-0003; 2000-2001 2700-2702 0005; 2705-2706; 4000 0004; 2002-2003; 2700 4300-4310; 9500
Bathurst	Bathurst Kenton-on-sea Port Alfred Nie-stedelik	01180860379100 01180860380100 01180860381100 01180860382300	0005; 2700 0006; 2701 0001-0004; 2702-2708 4300-4319; 9500
Beaufort-Wes	Beaufort-Wes Merweville Nie-stedelik: Nelspoort Res	01110410227100 01110410228100 01110410229300 01110410230300	0001-0008; 2000-2005 2700-2703; 4000; 9500 9501 0009; 2006 4200 4300-4314
Bedford	Bedford Nie-stedelik	01210960419100 01210960420300	0001-0003; 2000; 2700 2701 9999 4300-4309
Bellville	Bellville Bishop Lavis Durbanville Elsiesrivier Goodwood Kalksteenfontein Kraaifontein Matroosfontein Milnerton (Ged.) Parow Res	01010010001101 01010010002101 01010010003101 <u>01010010004101</u> 01010010005101 01010010006101 01010010007101 01010010008101 01010010009101 01010010010101 01010010011101	0063-0097; 0100; 2000 2016; 4000; 4150; 9500 2019-2046 0098-0099; 0113-0114 2054-2134 0001-0022; 0101-0102 2017-2018 0109-0112; 2162-2163 2047-2052 0060-0062 0023-0059; 2053; 2168 2168 2167, 2168 0117-0130; 2169

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Bredasdorp	Bredasdorp	01060230138100	0001-0003; 2000-2002; 9500 9999
	Elim	01060230139100	2004-2005
	Napier	01060230140100	0004; 2003
	Nie-stedelik		
	Agulhas	01060230141300	4203
	Arniston	01060230142300	4200
	Pearly Beach	01060230143300	4202
	Struisbaai	01060230144300	4201
	Res	01060230145300	4300-4315
Britstown	Britstown	01140670299100	0001-0002; 2000-2001; 2700 9999
	Nie-stedelik	01140670300300	4300-4309
Caledon	Botrivier	01060240146100	0009
	Caledon	01060240147100	0001-0003; 2000-2001; 9500
	Genadendal	01060240148100	2006-2010
	Grabouw	01060240149100	0004; 2011-2013
	Greyton	01060240150100	0006
	Kleinmond	01060240151100	0008; 2004
	Riviersonderend	01060240152100	0005; 2005
	Villiersdorp	01060240153100	0007; 2002-2003
	Nie-stedelik:		
	Bettysbaai	01060240154300	4200
	Res	01060240155300	4300-4321
Calitzdorp	Calitzdorp	01070290176100	0001; 0003; 2000 9999
	Nie-stedelik	01070290177300	4300-4306
Calvinia	Brandvlei	01110420231100	0006; 2003
	Calvinia	01110420232100	0001-0003; 2000 9999
	Loeriesfontein	01110420233100	0004; 2001
	Nieuwoudtville	01110420234100	0005; 2002
	Nie-stedelik	01110420235300	4300-4315

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Carnarvon	Carnarvon	01110430236100	0001-0002; 2000-2006; 2006-2008; 9500
	Die Lande	01110430237100	0004; 2005
	Vanwyksvlei	01110430238100	0003; 2004
	Nie-stedelik	01110430239300	4300-4308
Cathcart	Cathcart	01210970421100	0001-0002; 2700-2706; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	01210970422300	4300-4322; 6700; 6000
Ceres	Ceres	01050130092100	0001-0004; 2000-2006; 2700; 9500
	Prince Alfred Hamlet	01050130093100	0005-0007
	Nie-stedelik	01050130094300	4300-4323
Clanwilliam	Augsburg	01030070052100	0005
	Citrusdal	01030070053100	0001; 2000
	Clanwilliam	01030070054100	0002; 0006-0007; 2000-2006
	Graafwater	01030070055100	0004; 2003; 9500 99
	Lambertsbaai	01030070056100	0003; 2002; 4000
	Wuppertal	01030070057100	2004; 2005
	Nie-stedelik	01030070058300	4200; 4300-4313
Colesberg	Colesberg	01130540267100	0001-0003; 2000-2006; 2700-2703; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	01130540268300	4300-4307
Cradock	Cradock	01130550269100	0001-0012; 2000-2006; 2700-2713 9999
	Nie-stedelik	01130550270300	4300-4321
De Aar	De Aar	01140680301100	0001-0009; 2000-2006; 2700-2703 9999
	Nie-stedelik	01140680302300	4300-4304

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Elliot	Elliot Nie-stedelik	01210980423100 01210980424300	0001-0002: 2700-2701; 9500 4300-4313

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D.Nos.
Fort Beaufort	Fort Beaufort Nie-stedelik	01210990425100 01210990426300	0001-0006; 2000; 2700- 4300-4304; 6750 9999
Fraserburg	Fraserburg Nie-stedelik	01110440240100 01110440241300	0001; 2000-2001 4300-4310 9999
George	Blanco George Pacaltsdorp Wildernis Nie-stedelik Heroldsbaai Hoekwil Van Rooyensrus Wildernishoogte Res	01080320186100 01080320187100 01080320188100 01080320189100 - 01080320190300 01080320191300 01080320192300 01080320193300 01080320194300	0001; 2000-2001 0002-0014; 2006-2017; 2002-2005 0015 4201 4202 4200 4203 - - 4300-4313; 6500-6501
Gordonia	Groblershoop Kakamas Keimoes Kanon Eiland Louisdale Mier Rooikop-Eiland Sesbrue-Klippunt Upington Nie-stedelik	01170790342100 01170790343100 01170790344100 01170790345100 01170790346100 01170790347100 01170790348100 01170790349100 01170790350100 - 01170790351300	0019; 2021 0015-0016; 2011-2012 0017-0018; 2009-2010 0021 2014-2015 2013 2017 2018 0001-0014; 0020; 0022; 2008; 2016; 2019-2020; 2704; 9500-9501 4300-4316; 6500; 6700
Graaff-Reinet	Adendorp Graaff-Reinet Nieu-Bethesda Nie-stedelik	01130560271100 01130560272100 - 01130560273100 01130560274300	0013; 2011 0001-0012; 2000-2010; 2713; 9500 0014; 2012 - 4200; 4300-4317
Hankey	Hankey Patensie Nie-stedelik Loerie Res	01090350207100 01090350208100 - 01090350209300 01090350210300	0001-0002; 2000; 9500 0003; 2001 - 4200 - 4300-4307; 6000-6003

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D.Nos.
Hanover	Hanover Nie-stedelik	01130570275100 01130570276300	0001; 2000; 2700 9999 4300-4305
Hartswater	Hartswater Jan Kempdorp Valspan Nie-stedelik	01160740323100 01160740324100 01160740325100 01160740326300	0002; 2000; 2702 9999 0001 2703-2712 4300-4312
Hay	Griekwastad Niekerkshoop Nie-stedelik	01150700306100 01150700307100 01150700308300	0001; 2000; 2700; 9500 0602; 2001; 2701 4300-4312
Heidelberg	Heidelberg Nie-stedelik Askraal Witsand Res	01060250156100 01060250157300 01060250158300 01060250159300	0001-0002; 2000-2001 9999 4201 4200 4300-4309
Herbert	Campbell Die Erwe Douglas Nie-stedelik Bucklands Res	01160750327100 01160750328100 01160750329100 01160750330300 01160750331300	4150 9999 0003 0001-0002; 2000-2001; 2700 2701 4200-4201 4300-4320; 6500
Hermanus	Gansbaai Hawston Hermanus Onrustrivier Stanford Nie-stedelik	01060260160100 01060260161100 01060260162100 01060260163100 01060260164100 01060260165300	0009; 2004; 2701 2001-2003 0001-0006; 2700; 9500 0007 0608; 2000 4300-4302; 6500
Hopefield	Hopefield Langebaan Nie-stedelik	01040090061100 01040090062100 01040090063300	0001; 2000-2001; 4000; 9500 0002; 2002 4300-4304; 9500

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D.Nos.
Hopetown	Hopetown Orania Strydenburg Nie-stedelik	01160760332100 01160760333100 01160760334100 01160760335300	0001; 2000; 4150; 95 0003; 2002 0002; 2001 4300-4312
Humansdorp	Humansdorp Jeffreysbaai Kareedouw Kruisfontein Nie-stedelik	01090360211100 01090360212100 01090360213100 01090360214100 01090360215300	0005-0009; 2702 999 0001-0002; 2000; 270 0003-0004; 2001; 270 2002-2006 4300-4314; 5000-5005 6700-6704
Indwe	Indwe Nie-stedelik	01211000427100 01211000428300	0001-0002; 2700-2701 4300-4305 9999
Jansenville	Jansenville Klipplaat Waterford Nie-stedelik	01120510258100 01120510259100 01120510260100 01120510261300	0001; 2000; 2700-270 0003; 2001; 2702 0002 4300-4309
Joubertina	Joubertina Krakeelrivier Tweerivieren Nie-stedelik	01090370216100 01090370217100 01090370218100 01090370219300	0001; 2000 9999 4150-4152 4153 4300-4308
Kaap	Bloubergstrand Kaapstad (Ged.) Milnerton (Ged.) Pinelands Res	01010020012101 01010020013101 01010020014101 01010020015101 01010020016101	0014 0023-0193; 0195; 200 2039; 4000; 4150-418 9502 9999 0015-0022 0001-0013; 0194 0196-0199; 9500-9501

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Kenhardt	Kenhardt Onseepkans Pofadder Nie-stedelik	01150710309100 01150710310100 01150710311100 01150710312300	0001; 2000-2001; 4150; 9500 4151 4152-4153 4300-4311; 6750
Kimberley	Kimberley Ritchie Nie-stedelik Modderrivier Res	01160770336103 01160770337100 01160770338300 01160770339300	0001-0042; 2300; 2000- 2018; 2700-2744; 4000- 4001; 9500-9501 0043; 2745-2746 4200 4300-4305

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
King William's Town	Berlin	01190880385100	0015-0016; 9505
	Braunschweig	01190880386100	0018-0019
	Breidbach	01190880387100	2000; 9506
	Keiweg	01190880388100	0017; 2706
	King William's Town	01190880389100	0001-0017; 2700-2705; 4000-4002; 9507
	Nie-stedelik	01190880390300	4300-4312; 6750-6751; 9500-9504
Kirkwood	Kirkwood	01180870383100	0001-0003; 2000; 2700-2701; 4000; 4150; 9502
	Nie-stedelik	01180870384300	4300-4322; 6500; 9500-9501
Knysna	Buffelsbaai	01080330195100	0014
	Knysna	01080330196100	0001-0012; 2000-2002; 9500
	Plettenbergbaai	01080330197100	0015; 2003-2004
	Sedgefield	01080330198100	0013
	Nie-stedelik	01080330199300	4200; 4201; 4300-4322; 6500
Komga	Kei Mouth	01211010429100	0002; 2701
	Komga	01211010430100	0001; 2700
	Nie-stedelik	01211010431300	4200-4201; 4300-4312; 6000-6002; 9500-9502
Kuruman	Dibeng	01170800352100	0011; 2002
	Kuruman	01170800353100	0001-0009; 2000-2001; 9500
	Myngebiede	01170800354100	4000-4006
	Vanzylsrus	01170800355100	0010; 2700
	Nie-stedelik	01170800356300	4300-4310
Ladismith	Ladismith	01070300178100	0001-0002; 2000; 9500
	Vanwyksdorp	01070300179100	0003
	Zoar	01070300180100	2001
	Nie-stedelik	01070300181300	4300-4309
Lady Grey	Lady Grey	01211020432100	0001-0002; 2700-2701; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	01211020433300	4300-4304
Laingsburg	Laingsburg	01110450242100	0001; 2000; 9500
	Matjiesfontein	01110450243100	0002
	Nie-stedelik	01110450244300	4300-4307

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebeidskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Maclear	Maclear	01211030434100	0001-0002; 2700-2701; 9500
	Ugie	01211030435100	0003; 2702
	Nie-stedelik	01211030436300	4300-4312
Mafeking	Mafeking	01170810357100	0001-0010; 2000-2002; 2300; 9500
	Piet Plessis	01170810358100	0012
	Rooigrond	01170810359100	0011
	Nie-stedelik	01170810360300	4300-4316
Malmesbury	Abbotsdale	01040100064100	9500
	Darling	01040100065100	0006; 2003; 4153
	Koringberg	01040100066100	0013
	Malmesbury	01040100067100	0001-0005; 2000-2002; 4150-4152; 4000; 9503
	Melkbosstrand	01040100068100	0015
	Mooreesburg	01040100069100	0010-0012; 2006-2007
	Philadelphia	01040100070100	0014
	Riebeek Kasteel	01040100071100	0007; 2004
	Riebeek-Wes	01040100072100	0008; 2005; 4154-4155
	Yzerfontein	01040100073100	0009
	Nie-stedelik	01040100074300	4200; 4300-4324; 9501-9502
Maraisburg	Hofmeyr	01130580277100	0001; 2700-2701 9999
	Nie-stedelik	01130580278300	4300-4304
Matatiele (Blank)	Cedarville	01221110456100	0004; 2701
	Matatiele	01221110457100	0001-0003; 2700; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	01221110458300	4300-4308; 5000; 6700
Middelburg (K)	Middelburg (K)	01130590279100	0001-0004; 2000-2006; 2700-2704; 9501
	Rosmead	01130590280100	0005; 2007; 2705; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	01130590281300	4300-4315
Molteno	Molteno	01211040437100	0001-0002; 2700 9999
	Nie-stedelik	01211040438300	4300-4306
Montagu	Ashton	01050140095100	0007; 2001; 2700-2701
	Montagu	01050140096100	0001-0006; 2000 9999
	Nie-stedelik	01050140097300	4300-4310
Mosselbaai	Groot Brakrivier	01050340200100	0007-0008; 2009
	Herbertsdale	01050340201100	0009

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Mosselbaai (vervolg)			
	Mosselbaai	010 ⁸ 340202100	0001-0006; 2000-200 2700-2702; 9500
	Nie-stedelik		
	Hartenbos	010 ⁸ 340203300	4200
	Klein Brak- rivier	010 ⁸ 340204300	4201
	Tergniet	010 ⁸ 340205300	4202
	Res	010 ⁸ 340206300	4300-4311
Mount Currie			
	Kokstad	01221120459100	0001-0005; 2000-200 9500; 2700
	Nie-stedelik	01221120460300	4300-4314
Murraysburg			
	Murraysburg	01130600282100	0001; 2000; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	01130600283300	4300-4307
Namakwaaland			
	Alexanderbaai	01020050034100	0016-0017; 4003-400
	Carolusberg	01020050035100	0008; 2012; 4002
	Garies	01020050036100	0004; 2001
	Hondeklipbaai	01020050037100	0019; 4007
	Kamies Kroon	01020050038100	0005; 2000
	Kleinsee	01020050039100	0018; 4010-4014
	Nababeep	01020050040100	0011-0015; 2019-202 2005-2008 : 4000
	Okiep	01020050041100	0009-0010; 2013-201 4001
	Port Nolloth	01020050042100	0006; 2002-2004; 40
	Springbok	01020050043100	0001-0003; 2009-201 4009; 9500
	Wheal Julia	01020050044100	0007
	Nie-stedelik		
	Steinkop	01020050045300	4201-4204
	Violdrift	01020050046300	4200
	Res	01020050047300	4300-4325; 6500-651 6750-6751
Noupoort			
	Noupoort	01130610284100	0001-0003; 2000; 270 9500
	Nie-stedelik	01130610285300	4300

K.O.G.	Plaatsnaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Oos-Londen	Beacon Bay	01200910399102	0092-0095
	Buffelsdorp	01200910400102	0096
	Euroka	01200910401102	0101
	Gamkato	01200910402100	0096-0097
	Kidd's Beach	01200910403100	0098
	Kwalera	01200910404100	0102
	Maslowtown	01200910405100	4110
	Oos-Londen	01200910406102	0001-0031; 2000-2008; 2700-2750; 4000-4001; 9500-9501; 9535 9599 .
	Reeston	01200910407102	0100
	Nie-stedelik	01200910408000	4300-4337; 5500; 6000- 6017; 6500; 6700; 6707; 9502-9534

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. NOS
Oudtshoorn	De Rust Dysselsdorp Oudtshoorn Nie-stedelik	01070310182100 01070310183100 01070310184100 01070310185300	0013;2014 2015 0001-0012;0014;2000- 2013;2700-2701;4000; 9501-9502 9999 4300-4318;5000;6500; 9500
Paarl	Franschhoek Le Rouxdorp Paarl Pniel Nie-stedelik	01050150098100 01050150099100 01050150100100 01050150101100 01050150102300	0028-0030 2012 0001-0027;2000-2011; 4150-4157;2700-2703; 9500 2013 4300-4322;6750
Pearston	Pearston Nie-Stedelik	01130620286100 01130620287300	0001;2000-2001;2700- 2701 9999 4300-4305
Peddie	Peddie Nie-stedelik Bell & Bodiam Hamburg Res	01190890391100 01190890392300 01190890393300 <u>01190890394300</u>	4150 4200 4201 4300-4307;6000-6009;675 6753;9500-9509
Philipstown	Petrusville Philipstown Nie-stedelik	01140690303100 01140690304100 01140690305300	0003;2001;2701 0001-0002;2000;2700; 9500;4200 4200 4300-4307, 4200
Piketberg	Aurora De Hoek Dwarskersbos Eendekuil Elandsbaai Goedverwaght Piketberg Porterville Redelinghuys Velddrift Wittewater Nie-stedelik	01040110075100 01040110076100 01040110077100 01040110078100 01040110079100 01040110080100 01040110081100 01040110082100 01040110083100 01040110084100 01040110085100 01040110086300	4153 0005;4000 9999 4154 4151 0004;2004;4001;4152 2005 0001-0002;2000-2002;4150 0006-007;2007-2008 0003;2003 0008-0011;2009;4002;4155 2006 4300-4319

Port Elizabeth/.....

K.G.O.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Port Elizabeth	Port Elizabeth Nie-stedelik	01100390222104 01100390223300	0001-0194; 2004-2057; 2300-2302; 2700-2848; 4150; 9502-9503, 9999 4200; 4300-4324; 9500- 9501
Port St. Johns	Port St. Johns Nie-stedelik	01221130461100 01221130462300	0001-0002; 2700 4300, 9999
Postmasburg	Danielskuil Olifantshoek Postmasburg Sishen Nie-stedelik	01170820361100 01170820362100 01170820363100 01170820364100 01170820365300	0005; 4153-4155 0006; 4156 0001-0004; 2700-2703; 4150- 4152; 9500 0007-0008; 4000 4300-4314; 6000-6010; 6750-6753
Prieska	Marydale Prieska Westerberg Nie-stedelik	01150720313100 01150720314100 01150720315100 01150720316300	0005; 2004; 2701 0001-0004; 2000-2003; 2700 9999 0006; 2005; 4000 4200-4201; 4300-4312
Prins Albert	Prins Albert Nie-stedelik	01110450245100 01110460246300	0001-0002; 2000-2002 9999 4200; 4300-4306

Queenstown/.....

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Queenstown	Queenstown	01211050439100	0001-0012;0015;2000-2
	Tylden	01211050440100	2300-2301;2700-2717;9
	Whittlesea	01211050441100	0014;2718
	Nie-stedelik	01211050442300	0013 4300-4314;6500
Richmond	Richmond	01130630288100	0001-0002;2000;2700
	Nie-stedelik	01130630289300	4300-4305 9999
Riversdale	Albertinia	01060270166100	0005-0006;2004 99
	Riversdale	01060270167100	0001-0004;2000-2003;99
	Stilbaai	01060270168100	0007
	The Fisheries	01060270169100	0008
	Nie-Stedelik	01060270170300	4300-4318
Robertson	Mc Gregor	01050160103100	0011;2009
	Robertson	01050160104100	0001-0010;2000-2008;27
	Nie-stedelik	01050160105300	9500 4300-4313
Simonstad	Kaapstad (Ged.)	01010030017101	0001-0014
	Simonstad	01010030018101	0024-0028; 2000-2007;
	Vishoek	01010030019101	9500-9501
	Res	01010030020101	0015-0023 0029-0033

O.G.	Plein naam	Rechtscode	O.S.D. Nos.
Somerset-Oos			
	Cookhouse	01130640290100	0009:2702
	Somerset-Oos	01130640291100	0001-0008;2000;2700-2701;9500
	Uitkeer	01130640292100	0010
	Nie-stedelik	01130640293300	4300 - 4318
Somerset-Wes			
	Firgrove	01050170106100	2001-2002
	Helena Heights	01050170107100	0019
	Paarl Vallei	01050170108100	0017
	Sir Lowry's Pass	01050170109100	0018
	Somerset-Wes	01050170110100	0001-0016:9501
	Nie-stedelik	01050170111300	4300-4309
Stellenbosch			
	Blackheath	01050180112100	0030
	Brackenfell	01050180113100	0028-0029
	Eersterivier	01050180114100	0031
	Kuilsrivier	01050180115100	0022-0027:2006-2008
	Kylemore	01050180116100	2009
	Stellenbosch	01050180117100	0001-0021;2000-2005:2700-2701:9500
	Webersvallei	01050180118100	2010
	Nie-stedelik	01050180119300	4300-4309; 6500; 6502
Sterkstroom			
	Sterkstroom	01211060443100	0001-0002;2700-2701;9500
	Nie-Stedelik	01211060444300	4300-4306
Steynsburg			
	Steynsburg	01130650294100	0001;2000;2700-2704;9504
	Nie-stedelik	01130650295300	4300-4305;9500-9503
Steytlerville			
	Steytlerville	01120520262100	0001;2000;2700 9999
	Nie-stedelik	01120520263300	4300-4305

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Stockenstrom	Seymour	01211070445100	0001;2700 9999
	Nie-stedelik	01211070446300	4200
	Balfour Res	01211070447300	4300-4309;5000;6500 6750
Strand	Gordon'sbaai	01050190120100	0015-0016;9501
	Strand	01050190121100	0001-0014;2000-2009 4000-4001,9500
	Temperance Nie-stedelik	01050190122100 01050190123300	4150 4300-4301
Stutterheim	Stutterheim	01211080448100	{ 0001-0002;2700-2706; 9502 4150-4154 4300-4314;6500-6502; 9500-9501
	Upper Kubusi	01211080449100	
	Nie-stedelik	01211080450300	
Sutherland	Sutherland	01110470247100	0001;2000 9999 4300-4310
	Nie-stedelik	01110470248300	
Swellendam	Barrydale	01060280171100	0009;2003
	Bonnievale	01060280172100	0005-0008;2002
	Suurbraak	01060280173100	2004-2005
	Swellendam	01060280174100	0001-0003;2000-2001 ^c
	Nie-stedelik	01060280175300	4300-4313
Tarka	Tarkastad	01211090451100	0001;2000;2700-2701 ^a 4300-4307
	Nie-stedelik	01211090452300	
Tulbagh	Gouda	01050200124100	0006
	Saron	01050200125100	2002-2004
	Tulbagh	01050200126100	0001-0002;2000;9500
	Tulbaghweg	01050200127100	0005
	Wolseley	01050200128100	0003-0004;2001
	Nie-stedelik	01050200129300	4300-4306
Uitenhage	Despatch	01100400224104	0001-0011; 2000;2700- 2701
	Uitenhage	01100400225104	0012-0040;2300-2301; 2001-2009;2702-2745; 4150;9500
	Nie-stedelik	01100400226300	4300-4313
Uniondale		01090380221100	2000
	Uniondale	01090380220100	2000
	Nie-stedelik	01090380222300	0001;2000-2001 9999 4300-4310
Vanrhynsdorp	Klawer	01020060048100	0002;2001-2002
	Nuwerus	01020060049100	0003;2003

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
	Vanrhynsdorp Nie-stedelik	01020060050100 01020060051300	0001;2000;9500 4200;4300-4308;6750
Venterstad	Oviston Venterstad Nie-stedelik	01130660296100 01130660297100 01130660298300	4000;4150 9999 0001;2000-2001;2700 4300-4302
Victoria-Oos	Alice Fort Hare Hogsback Nie-stedelik	01190900395100 01190900396100 01190900397100 01190900398300	0001-0002;2000;2700 999 0004 0003 4300-4309
Victoria-Wes	Hutchinson Loxton Victoria-Wes Vosburg Nie-stedelik	01110480249100 01110480250100 01110480251100 01110480252100 01110480253300	0002;2004 9999 0003;2003 0001;2000-2001;2700 0004;2002 4300-4308
Vredenburg	Paternoster Saldanha St. Helenabaai Vredenburg Nie-stedelik	01040120087100 01040120088100 01040120089100 01040120090100 01040120091300	0006;2008 0004-0005;2003-2007; 4000 0007-0010;4001 0001-0003;2000-2002; 9501-9502 4300-4304;6000;9500
Vredendal	Vredendal Nie-stedelik	01030080061100 01030080059100 01030080060100 01030080060300	3002 0001-0004;2000-2002;9500 9500-2001 4300-4311

↓
Pleknaam kode is ook in tabel 10.
reeds deur in K.O.G. Hoofveld.
Indien pleknaam dus getabelleer
word moet K.O.G. nommers ook
in ag geneem word.

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Willowmore	Reitbron Willowmore Nie-stedelik	01120530264100 01120530265100 01120530266300	0003: 2001 9999 0001-0002: 2000 4300-4307
Wodehouse	Dordrecht Rossouw Nie-stedelik	01211100453100 01211100454100 01211100455300	0001: 0002: 0004: 2000: 2700-2704 0003: 2705 4300-4316 9999.
Worcester	De Doorns Rawsonville Touwsrivier Worcester Worcester-Wes Nie-stedelik	01050220132100 01050220133100 01050220134100 01050220135100 01050220136100 01050220137300	0024: 0025: 0026: 2022 0023: 2000 0027-0028: 2023-2024 0001-0022: 2001-2021: 2700: 9500 9999. 0029 4300-4337
Wynberg	Bergvliet Constantia Dieprivier Grassy Park Hout Bay Kaapstad (Ged.) Macassar Nyanga Ottery Pollsmoor Retreat Tokai Res	01010040021101 01010040022101 01010040023101 01010040024101 01010040025101 01010040026101 01010040027101 01010040028101 01010040029101 01010040030101 01010040031101 01010040032101 01010040033101	0128-0131; 0133-0134 0140-0141; 0165-0169 0126-0127 0175; 2000-2032; 4154 0171-0174; 4150-4153 0001-0125; 0132; 0136- 0137; 0142-0159; 2033- 2303; 2700-2774; 4000; 9500-9520; 9522-9525 99 9521 2775-2790 0160-0164 0177-0178 0135; 0138; 0176 0139; 0170 0179-0186

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Alfred	Harding Nie-stedelik	02241170502100 02241170503300	0001; 2700; 4000 4200; 4201; 4300- 4305; 5000-5003; 5500; 6000-6003; 6500; 6700-6703 9500-9501, 9999
Babanango	Babanango Nie-stedelik	02291420623100 02291420624300	0001, 9999 4300-4309
Bergville	Bergville Nie-stedelik	02251220539100 02251220540300	0001 4200; 4300-4309; 6700-6702; 6750- 6751, 9999
Camperdown	Assagay Botha's Hill Camperdown Cato Ridge Cliffdale Drummond Nie-stedelik	02261310567100 02261310568100 02261310569100 02261310570100 02261310571100 02261310572100 02261310573300	9506 9504-9505 9501, 9999 9502 9507 9503 9500; 9508; 9509; 4300-4315
Dannhauser	Dannhauser Durnacol Nie-stedelik	02291430625100 02291430626100 02291430627300	0001; 2300; 2700; 9500 0002; 4000 4300-4304; 6700- 6701
Dundee	Dundee Nie-stedelik	02291440628100 02291440629300	0001-0012; 2300- 2302; 2700-2712; 9500 4300-4309
Durban	Amanzimtoti Durban Illovo Isipingo Beach Isipingo Rail Kingsburgh Queensburgh Umbogintwini	02231140463105 02231140464105 02231140465105 02231140466105 02231140467105 02231140468105 02231140469105 02231140470105	0011-0024 0042-0358; 2000-2032 2312-2413; 2700-2739 4008-4010; 4012-4025 4028-4031; 9500-9569 9570-9571; 9573-9574 0001; 4000-4004 2308-2311 2300-2307; 4032 0002-0010 0026-0041 0025; 4005-4007

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. nos
Eshowe	Eshowe Nie-stedelik	02281370604100 02281370605300	0001-0003; 2000; 9500 4300-4306
Estcourt	Colenso Estcourt Winterton Nie-stedelik	02251230541100 02251230542100 02251230543100 02251230544300	0006; 4153; 2001; 2301 0001-0005; 2000; 2300 2703; 4150-4152; 9502 4154 4300-4316; 9500-9501
Glencoe	Glencoe Hattinghspruit Wasbak Nie-stedelik	02291450630100 02291450631100 02291450632100 02291450633300	0001-0009; 0012; 2700 9500; 2300; 4000 0010 4150-4152 4300-4308
Hlabisa	Hluhluwo Mtubatuba St. Lucia Nie-stedelik	02281380606100 02281380607100 02281380608100 02281380609300	0003 0001 0002 4200-4201; 4300-4301 6750-6751
Impendle	Nie-stedelik	02251240545300	4300-4306, 9999
Inanda	Canelands Duff's Road Glen Anil Glen Ashley Kwa Mashu La Lucia Mt. Edgecombe Newlands Newsel Ottawa Tongaat Tongaat East Umhlanga Rocks Verulam Nie-stedelik	02231150471100 02231150472105 02231150473105 02231150474105 02231150475105 02231150476100 02231150477100 02231150478105 02231150479100 02231150480100 02231150481100 02231150482100 02231150483100 02231150484100 02231150485300	0013; 2316-2317; 4 2333 0015-0017 0009-0011 2700-2837; 2842-28 0006-0008 0014; 2334-2338; 4 4152; 9500 2339-2343 0002 2331-2332 0012; 2301-2315; 2 2841; 4000; 4151 0001; 2300 0003-0005 2318-2330; 4001; 2 4300-4303; 5500-55 6000-6012; 6700; 6 6754; 9501

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Ixopo	Orcighton	02241180504100	0002
	Ixopo	02241180505100	0001; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	02241180506300	4300-4312; 6750-6755
Kliprivier	Ladysmith	02251250546100	0001-0014; 2000; 2300
			2303; 2700-2711; 4150
	Nie-stedelik	02251250547300	4152; 9500-9501, 9999
			4200; 4300-4320; 6700
Kranskop			6707
	Kranskop	02261320574100	0001; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	02261320575300	4300-4305
Lions River	Cedara	02251260548100	0004
	Port Nottingham	02251260549100	0006
	Hilton	02251260550100	0005
	Howick	02251260551100	0001-0003; 2300-2303;
			2700-2705
	Lidgeton	02251260552100	0007
	Lions River	02251260553100	0008
	Merrivale	02251260554100	0010
	Midmar	02251260555100	0009
	Nie-stedelik	02251260556300	4200; 4300-4319; 6000
			6500; 6700; 9500-9500
			9999

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. NOS.
Lower Tugela	Ballitoville	02271360594100	0001
	Blythedale	02271360595100	0004
	Chakas Rock	02271360596100	0002
	Darnall	02271360597100	0006;2300-2301.40
	Salt Rock	02271360598100	0003
	Chakas Kraal	02271360599100	2310-2311
	Stanger	02271360600100	0007-0009;2303-23
			2700-2702
	Tugela	02271360601100	2302;9500
	Zinkwazi	02271360602100	0005
	Nie-stedelik	02271360603300	4300-4314;5500-55
			6000-6015;6700;67
			6788
Lower Umfolozi	Empangeni	02281390610100	0001-0004;4150-41
	Felixton	02281390611100	0006-0007
	Kwambonambi	02281390612100	0005
	Richards Bay	02281390613100	0008
	Nie-stedelik	02281390614300	4300-4312;6000-60
			6500
Mooirivier	Mooirivier	02251270557100	0001-0002;2300;2
	Nie-stedelik	02251270558300	2702;9500 4200;4300-4309
Mtonjaneni	Melmoth	02281400615100	0001
	Nie-stedelik	02281400616300	4300-4305;6700

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebeidskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Mtunzini	Amatikulu	02281410617100	0006; 2301; 4001
	Gingindlovu	02281410618100	0002
	Mandini	02281410619100	0003-0005; 2300; 4000
	Mtunzini	02281410620100	0001; 9500
	Tugela Mouth	02281410621100	0007
	Nie-stedelik	02281410622300	4300-4310
Newcastle	Charlestown	02291460634100	0009; 2702-2706; 4152
	Chelmsford	02291460635100	4153
	Evkom	02291460636100	0010
	Newcastle	02291460637100	0001-0008; 2000; 2300-2302; 2700-270
			4000; 4150-4151; 950
	Nie-stedelik	02291460638300	4300-4316; 6700
New Hanover	Dalton	02261330576100	0003
	New Hanover	02261330577100	0001, 9999
	Wartburg	02261330578100	0002
	York	02261330579100	0004
	Nie-stedelik	02261330580300	4300-4330; 6000- 6002; 6500
Ngotshe	Louwsburg	02291470639100	0001; 2700
	Nie-stedelik	02291470640300	4200; 4300-4318; 6700-6701, 9999
Paulpietersburg	Paulpietersburg	02291480641100	0001; 2700
	Nie-stedelik	02291480642300	4300-4307, 9999
Pietermaritzburg	Albert Falls	02261340581100	0054
	Ashburton	02261340582100	0051
	Cleland	02261340583106	0048
	Dunveria	02261340584106	2300
	Edendale	02261340585106	2719-2722; 4150- 4193
	Hilton	02261340586106	0015; 0055
	Lincoln Mead	02261340587106	0049
	Pietermaritzburg	02261340588106	0001-0012; 0014; 0016-0047; 0050; 0052; 2000-2003; 2301-2329; 2700- 2718; 2723-2724; 23
			4000-4002; 9500, 99
	Short's Retreat	02261340589100	0053
	Sweet Waters	02261340590106	0013
	Nie-stedelik	02261340591300	4300-4312; 5500- 5501; 6700

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	C.S.D. Nos.
Pinetown	Chatsworth	0223116048610 ⁵	2340-2486
	Crestholme-		
	Waterfall	02231160487100	0008
	Everton	02231160488100	0004
	Gillitts		
	Emberton	02231160489100	0005-0007; 9501-9502
	Hillcrest	02231160490100	0001-0003; 9500
	Klaarwater	02231160491100	2700-2703
	Kloof	02231160492105	0009-0016; 9503-9504
	Mariannhill	02231160493100	0060-0061; 2000-2003; 2304-2313; 9512-9518
	Mhlatuzana	02231160494105	2319-2325
	New Germany	02231160495105	0017-0019; 4000; 9505
	Pinetown	02231160496105	0020-0043; 9506-9510; 9519 9999
	Reservoir Hills	0223116049710 ⁵	2334-2339
	Shallcross	02231160498100	2326-2333
	Westville	02231160499105	0044-0059; 2300-2303; 9511
	Yellow Wood	02231160500105	0062-0065
	Nie-stedelik	02231160501300	4300-4306; 5500-5522
Poleia	Bulwer	02251280559100	0001
	Donnybrook	02251280560100	0002
	Nie-stedelik	02251280561300	4300-4303, 9999

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Port Shepstone	Baven-on-sea Bendigo Marburg Margate Marina Beach Mellville Munster Palm Beach Port Edward Port Shepstone Ramsgate Shelly Beach Southbroom Trafalgar Umtentweni Umzumbe Uvongo Nie-stedelik	02241190507100 02241190508100 02241190509100 02241190510100 02241190511100 02241190512100 02241190513100 02241190514100 02241190515100 02241190516100 02241190517100 02241190518100 02241190519100 02241190520100 02241190521100 02241190522100 02241190523100 02241190524300	0012 0018-0019 0021; 4152; 4153 0010; 0011; 2700 0004 0002 0005 0007 0014 0008-0009; 4150-4151; 9 0020 0003 0015 0006 0013 0001 0016-0017; 2701 4300-4308; 6750
Richmond	Richmond Nie-stedelik	02241200525100 02241200526300	0001-0002; 2300; 9500, 9 4300-4318
Ubombo	Nie-stedelik	02301510648300	4300; 6750; 9500
Umvoti	Greytown Nie-stedelik	02261350592100 02261350593300	0001-0003; 2300-2301; 2700-2702; 4150 4300-4317, 9999

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. Nos.
Umzinto	Bazley-Newton	02241210527100	0010
	Esperanza	02241210528100	0018
	Hibberdene	02241210529100	0011
	Park Rynie	02241210530100	0008
	Pennington	02241210531100	0009
	Renishaw Mill	02241210532100	0019
	Saikor (Widenham)	02241210533100	0004
	Scottburgh	02241210534100	0005-0007
	Sezela Mill	02241210535100	0017; 0020
	Umkomaas	02241210536100	0001-0003
	Umzinto	02241210537100	0012-0016; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	02241210538300	4300-4301; 5500-5501 6000-6002; 6750-6760
Underberg	Himeville	02251290562100	0001
	Underberg	02251290563100	0002; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	02251290564300	4300-4308; 5000; 6000 6001; 6700-6703
Utrecht	Utrecht	02291490643100	0001-0003; 2700; 4000 9500
	Nie-stedelik	02291490644300	4300-4318; 9501
Vryheid	Vryheid	02291500645100	0001-0008; 2000; 2700 2709; 9500-9501
	Mynkampongs	02291500646100	4000-4013
	Nie-stedelik	02291500647300	4300-4326
Weenen	Weenen	02251300565100	0001-0003; 2300; 2700
	Nie-stedelik	02251300566300	4300-4306; 6000, 9999

LYS VAN O.S.D. NOS
TRANSVAAL

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Alberton	Alberton	03351640696108	0001-002 ^z 8 ; 2000; 9500
	Germiston(PM)	03351640697108	2700-2790; 2792- 2822, 0023-0028
Amersfoort	Amersfoort	03391780769100	0001-0002; 2300; 2700
	Nie-stedelik	03391780770300	4300-4306; 6700- 6702
Balfour	Balfour	03462090881100	0001-0003; 2300; 4119 2700-270 2 ; 9500
	Greylingstad	03462090882100	0008, 2-103
	Grootvlei	03462090883100	0004-0007; 4000-4003
	Nie-stedelik	03462090884300	4300-4311
Barberton	Barberton	03401860805100	0001-0003; 2000; 2300; 2700-2707; 4150; 9502
	Komatipoort	03401860806100	2708-2709; 0004
	Nie-stedelik		
	Hertorspruit	03401860807300	4202
	Malelane Res	03401860808300 03401860809300	4201 4200; 4300-4323; 6000-6014; 6500- 6501; 6750-6760
Belfast	Belfast	03391790771100	0003-0004; 2702-270 ⁵
	Dullstroom	03391790772100	0002; 2701
	Machadodorp	03391790773100	0001; 2700
	Nie-stedelik	03391790774300	4300-4335; 6000-601 ⁴ 6500-6502

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Benoni	Benoni	03341600684108	0016, 0061, 9999, 0055 0001-0050; 0052-0061; 23
	Benoni Agric.Hlds	03341600685108	9500 2306, 2700-2782; 4000 - 0065
	Benoni Not. Agric		
	Hlds.	03341600686108	0068 0059, 0013
	Benoni Small Farms	03341600687108	0067
	Brentwood Park (Ged.)	03341600688108	0070-0071, 0067-0068
	Petit En Sesfontein	03341600689108	0051; 0064; 0066
	Putfontein	03341600690108	0062-0063
	Res van distrik	03341600691108	0069; 0072; 0073
Bethal	Bethal	03462100885100	0001-0007; 2700-2711
	Driefontein	03462100886100	2716-2720
	Evander	03462100887100	0008-0013, 9999
	Kinross	03462100888100	0015; 2715
	Leslie	03462100889100	0016; 2712-2714
	Mine Compounds	03462100890100	4000-4005
	T.N.C./Albion	03462100891100	0017
	Trichardt	03462100892100	0014
	Nie-stedelik	03462100893300	4300-4331
Bloemhof	Bloemhof	03441980842100	0001-0003; 2300; 2700-2703, 9999
	Nie-Stedelik	03441980843300	4300-4305

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. NOS.
Boksburg	Boksburg(Ptn).	03341610692108	0001-0010; 0012-0058; 0061 0066 0001-0066; 2700-2734; 4500 2000-2010; 4000-4008;
	Germiston (Ptn)	03341610693108	9500-0069 -0061; 0011
Brakpan	Brakpan	03341620693108	0001-0039; 2700-2782; 4000-4005; 9500
	Springes (Ptn)	03341620694108	2700-2753
Brits	Brits	03371680720100	0001-0005; 2300; 2700; 9500
	Schoemansville	03371680721100	0006
	Nie-stedelik		
	Kosmos	03371680722300	4201
	Sonop	03371680723300	4200
	Res	03371680724300	4300-4335; 6500
Bronkhorstspuit	Bronkhorst-spruit	03381730742100	0001-0002; 2700-2701 9500, 9999
	Nie-stedelik	03381730743300	4300-4320
Carolina	Badplaas Carolina	03391800775100 03391800776100	0003; 2703 0001-0002; 2700-2702; 9500; 2300
	Nie-stedelik Kafferskraal= dam Res	03391800777300 03391800778300	4200 4300-4322; 6700-6707; 9501

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. NOS.
Christiana	Christiana	03441990844100	0001-0003;2700-2701; 9500
	Jan Kempdorp (Ged.)	03441990845100	0004
	Nie-stedelik	03441990846300	4300-4305
Coligny	Coligny	03442000847100	0001-0002;2700-2701; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	03442000848300	4300-4315
Cullinan	Cullinan	03381740744100	0001-0003;4000-4001,9990
	Rayton	03381740745100	0004
	Nie-stedelik	03381740746300	4300-4318;6500-6502
Delareyville	Delareyville	03442010849100	0001-0004;2700-2703,9990
	Geysdorp	03442010850100	0007;2706
	Sannieshof	03442010851100	0005-0006;2704-2705
	Nie-stedelik	03442010852300	4300-4318
Delmas	Delmas	03462110894100	0001-0003;2701-2703
	Eloff	03462110895100	0004
	Rietkol	03462110896100	0007,9999
	Sundra	03462110897100	0005-0006
	Nie-stedelik	03462110898300	4300-4316;9502

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Ermelo	Amsterdam	03391810779100	0009; 2715
	Bankfontein	03391810780100	0020
	Breyten	03391810781100	0013-0014; 2716-2720
	Chrissiesmeer	03391810782100	0012; 2712
	Davel	03391810783100	0011; 2713
	Ermelo	03391810784100	0001-0008; 2700-2710; 2300: 9501
	Estancia	03391810785100	0019; 2711
	Lothair	03391810786100	0016; 2722-2726
	Morgenzon	03391810787100	0010; 2714
	Nucam	03391810788100	0017-0018
	Sheepmoor	03391810789100	0015: 2721
	Mynkampongs	03391810790100	4000-4005
	Nie-stedelik	03391810791300	4300-4359; 5500:6700 9500
Germiston	Bedford View	03351650698108	0131-0148
	Boksburg (Ged.)	03351650699108	0011-0013; 4000
	Edenvale	03351650700108	0149-0174; 4150-4151
	Elsburg	03351650701108	0001-0010
	Germiston (Ged.)	03351650702108	0014-0130; 4001-4010: 9500
	Johannesburg (Ged.)	03351650703107	0175-0184
Groblersdal	Groblersdal	03381750747100	0001-0002: 9500
	Marble Hall	03381750748100	0003-0004
	Nie-stedelik	03381750749300	4300-4329: 6700

K.O.G.	Plaatsnaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Heidelberg	Heidelberg	03462120899100	0001-0005; 2300; 2700-2707
	Rensburg	03462120900100	0006-0007
	Wit. Nigel	03462120901100	0008
	Nie-stedelik	03462120902300	4300-4310; 9500-9501
Johannesburg	Alexandra	03331590678107	3266-3319
	Johannesburg	03331590679107	0001-0175; 0204; 0252- 0298; 0301-0302; 0308- 0532; 0566-0573; 0575- 0659; 0661-0671; 0694- 0703; 0706; 0711-0719; 9500; 9502; 2000-2076; 2300-2307; 2309-2322; 4000-4049
	Randburg	03331590680107	0176-0203; 0205-0210; 0223-0226; 0672-0689; 0693
	Sandton	03331590681107	0211-0222; 0227-0228; 0230-0231; 0233-0251; 0299; 0300; 0303-0307; 0533-0538
	Soweto	03331590682107	2700-2855; 2858-3265; 3320-3349
	Res	03331590683107	0229; 0232; 0539-0565; 9501, 9599
Kempton Park	Brentwood Park	03351660704108	0013-0015
	Kelvin	03351660705107	0045
	Kempton Park	03351660706108	0001-0012; 0048-0049; 9500; 0016-0042 9999
	Boksburg (Ptr)	03351660707108	0046 0001-0006
	Cliffontein	03351660708107	0044
	Lombardy	03351660709108	0047 0046, 0047
	Modderfontein	03351660710108	0043
	Rembrand Park	03351660711108	2700-2787
	Tembisa	03351660712300	4300-4303
	Nie-stedelik		

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D.Nos.
erksdorp	Klerksdorp Nywerheidsgebied Mynkampongs Orkney Stilfontein Nie-stedelik	03452070871100 03452070872100 03452070873100 03452070874100 03452070875100 03452070876300	0001-0046; 2000-2001; 2300 2700-2742; 9500 0075-0080; 2759-2762; 0083 4005-4015; 4006 0047-0056; 0081-0082; 0084 0057-0074; 0083; 4001-4015 4200; 4300-4316
ster	Koster Nie-stedelik	03442020853100 03442020854300	0001-0003; 2300; 2700- 2704; 9500 4300-4318; 6700-6702
ugersdorp	Krugersdorp Nie-stedelik	03311520649109 03311520650300	0001-0052; 2000-2001; 2300; 2700-2736; 4000-4003; 9500 4300-4328; 6500
taba	Duiwelskloof Phalaborwa Tzaneen Nie-stedelik	03421910821100 03421910822100 03421910823100 03421910824300	0006; 4001 0007-0013; 4002 0001-0005; 4000; 9500 4300-4317
chtenburg	Biesiesvlei Lichtenburg Ottosdal Nie-stedelik	03442030855100 03442030856100 03442030857100 03442030858300	0016 0001-0014; 2700-2705; 9500 0015; 2706 4200-4202; 4300-4333

4000-4004

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. Nos.
Lydenburg	Lydenburg Ohrigstad Nie-stedelik	03411890814100 03411890815100 03411890816300	0001-0004; 2300; 2700-2702; 9500 0005 4300-4333
Marico	Groot Marico Ottoshoop Slurry Zeerust Nie-stedelik	03371690725100 03371690726100 03371690727100 03371690728100 03371690729300	0007; 2703 0008-0009; 2704 0010 0001-0006; 2000; 2300; 2700-2702; 9500; 9502 4300-4337; 6500-6501; 9501
Messina	Messina Nie-stedelik	03431920825100 03431920826300	0001-0006; 2700-2705; 4000-4004; 9500 4300-4312
Middelburg	Arnotkragsentrale Bank Koolmyn Blesbok Col. Blinkpan Col. Douglas Col. Hendrina Hendrina Kragse- trale Komati Kragse- trale Koornfontein Middelburg Roosenekal Springbok Col. Nywerheids Kam- pongs Nie-stedelik	03381760750100 03381760751100 03381760752100 03381760753100 03381760754100 03381760755100 03381760756100 03381760757100 03381760758100 03381760759100 03381760760100 03381760761100 03381760762100 03381760763300	0018; 4000 0028; 4010 0025; 4007 0024; 4006 0026; 4008 0015-0016; 2715 0019; 4001 0022; 4004 0023; 4005 0001-0014; 2700-2714; 9500-9501; 2300 0017 0020-0021; 0027; 4002-4003; 4009 4011-4012 4300-4338; 6000-6003; 6500-6501; 6700-6701

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. NOS.
Nelspruit	Nelspruit	03401870810100	0001-0009;2700-2713;4150 : 9501
	Nie-stedelik	03401870811300	4300-4331; 9500
Nigel	Devon	03462130903100	0009
	Dunnottar	03462130904100	0012-0013 : 9500
	Eendracht	03462130905100	0010
	Hallgate	03462130906100	0011
	Jameson Park	03462130907100	0014-0015
	Nigel	03462130908100	0001-0008;2700-2717;9501 : 2300;4000-4006;2000
	Nie-stedelik	03462130909300	4300-4310
Oberholzer	Bank	03311530651109	0030
	Carletonville	03311530652109	0001-0029;2700-2713;2000
	Mynkampongs	03311530653109	4000-4010
	Nie-stedelik	03311530654300	4300-4301
Piet Retief	Commondale	03391820792100	0009
	Iswepe	03391820793100	0007
	Moolman	03391820794100	0008
	Piet Retief	03391820795100	0001-0005;0010;2700-2704; 9500, 9999
	Pongola	03391820796100	0006
	Nie-stedelik	03391820797300	4300-4321 : 6700
Pietersburg	Dendron	03431930827100	0017
	Haenertsburg	03431930828100	0016
	Pietersburg	03431930829100	0001-0015;2700-2724;4000; 9501-9502
	Nie-stedelik	03431930830300	4300-4332;5000;5500;9500: 6700

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Pelgrimsrus	Graskop Pelgrimsrus Sabie Nie-stedelik	03411900817100 03411900818100 03411900819100 03411900820300	0003; 2709-2712 0004; 4000-4002 0001-0002; 2700-2708; 9500, 9999 4300-4320; 5000; 6000- 6011; 6500-6510
Potchefstroom	Fochville Mynkampongs Potchefstroom Nie-stedelik	03452080877100 03452080878100 03452080879100 03452080880300	0031-0034; 2727-2728 4000-4008 0001-0030; 2000-2003; 2300; 2700-2726; 9500- 9501 4300-4344
Potgietersrus	Naboomspruit Potgietersrus Roedtan Nie-stedelik	03431940831100 03431940832100 03431940833100 03431940834300	0010-0011; 2700-2702 0001-0009; 2300; 9500 0012; 2703 4300-4360; 6000-6016
Pretoria	Clayville Halfway House (Ged.) Pretoria Rosslyn Verwoerdburg S.W. Pretoria L.A.C. Nie-stedelik	03361670713100 03361670714100 03361670715110 03361670716110 03361670717110 03361670718100 03361670719300	0434-0435; 2908; 4003 0427-0433 0001-0397; 2000-2011; 2300-2312; 2700-2907; 4000-4002; 9500-9506; 0422-0423 0398-0421 0424-0426 4300-4350; 6000-6001; 6500-6516

KOG	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Randfontein	Hillside	03311540655109	0019
	Randfontein	03311540656109	0001-0013; 2700-2724; 4000-4001; 9500,
	Ander stedelik	03311540657109	0014-0018; 0020-0034
	Nie-stedelik	03311540658300	4300-4306
Roodepoort	Johannesburg (Ged.)	03311550659107	0009-0022
	Roodepoort - Maraisburg	03311550660109	0001-0008; 0029-0104; 0109-0115; 2700-2732; 2000-2001; 4000; 4001 4002-4010; 9500
	Ander stedelik	03311550661109	0023-0028; 0105-0106; 0116: 4011-4017
	Nie-stedelik	03311550662300	4300-4301
Rustenburg	Mynkampongs	03371700730100	4000-4009
	Rustenburg	03371700731100	0001-0041; 2300: 9500
	Swartklip	03371700732100	0044
	Waterval	03371700733100	0042-0043
	Nie-stedelik		
	Marikana	03371700734300	4200
	Hortham	03371700735300	4201
	Res	03371700736300	4300-4324

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Schweizer Reneke	Amalia Glaudina Migdol Schweizer Reneke Nie-stedelik	03442040859100 03442040860100 03442040861100 03442040862100 03442040863300	0005: 2706 0007: 2708, 9999 0006; 2707 0001-0003: 2700-2705 4300-4321
Soutpansberg	Louis Trichardt Soekmekaar Nie-stedelik	03431950835100 03431950836100 03431950837300	0001-0007: 0009-0010: 2700-2705; 9500 0008: 2706 4300-4372; 6500
Springs	Springs Res van distrik	03341630694108 03341630695108	0001-0061; 2300-2301: 4000; 4002-4012; 2700- 2722; 4150-4164: 9500, 9999 0062-0067: 0065, 0066, 1
Standerton	Brendon Mynkampongs Standerton Nie-stedelik	03462140910100 03462140911100 03462140912100 03462140913300	0011 4000-4001 0001-0010; 2000: 2300; 2700-2714; 9500 4300-4337
Swartruggens	Swartruggens Nie-stedelik	03371710737100 03371710738300	0001-0002: 2300; 2700: 9 4300-4305

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Thabazimbi	Chromite Thabazimbi Nie-stedelik	03371720739100 03371720740100 03371720741300	0008; 4001, 9999 0001-0007; 2700; 4000; 4002; 4300-4317; 4315-4317 6500, 9500-9506
Vanderbijlpark	Vanderbijlpark Nie-stedelik	03321570672111 03321570673300	0001-0059; 2700-2723; 4000; 9500, 9999 4300-4307
Ventersdorp	Ventersdorp Nie-stedelik	03442050864100 03442050865300	0001-0003; 2700, 9999 4300-4331; 6700-6703
Vereeniging	Meyerton Ander stedelik Vereeniging Nie-stedelik	03321580674111 03321580675111 03321580676111 03321580677300	0041-0047; 0049 0048; 0050-0065; 4000- 4004 0001-0040; 2000; 2300; 2700-2813; 9500 4300-4319

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nomb.
Volksrust	Perdekop	03391830798100	0005; 2706
	Volksrust	03391830799100	0001-0004; 2700-2705; 9
	Nie-stedelik	03391830800300	4300-4314
Wakkerstroom	Wakkerstroom	03391840801100	0001-0002; 2700, 9999
	Nie-stedelik	03391840802300	4300-4315; 6700-6701
Warmbad	Warmbad	03431960838100	0001-0004; 2700-2703; 9
	Nie-stedelik	03431960839300	2300 4300-4315
Waterberg	Nylstroom	03431970840100	0001-0006; 2700-2703;
	Nie-stedelik	03431970841300	2300; 9501 4200-4201; 4300-4325; 9
Waterval-Boven	Waterval-Boven	03391850803100	0001-0003; 2700-2704
	Nie-stedelik	03391850804300	4300-4307, 9999
Westonaria	Finetown	03311560663109	0018
	Hopefield	03311560664109	0016
	Lawley	03311560665109	0017
	Mid Ennerdale	03311560666109	2000
	Waterpan	03311560667109	0014
	Westonaria	03311560668109	0001-0013; 2700-2707;
	Zuurbekom	03311560669109	4000-4001; 9500, 9999
	Mynkampongs	03311560670109	0015
Witbank	Nie-stedelik	03311560671300	4002-4004 4300-4301
	Mynkampongs	03381770764100	4000-4010
	Ogies	03381770765100	0023; 2700-2704
Witbank	Witbank	03381770766100	0001-0015; 0025-0026; 2
	Ander stedelik	03381770767100	2300; 2705-2726; 9500;
	Nie-stedelik	03381770768300	0016-0022; 0024 4300-4321
Witrivier	Witrivier	03401880812100	0002-0007; 2300; 2700;
	Nie-stedelik	03401880813300	4300-4324; 6500-6508; 6
Wolmaransstad	Leewordingstad	03442060866100	0004; 2705 - 2708
	Makwassie	03442060867100	0006; 2704-2705
	Witpoort	03442060868100	0005; 2709
	Wolmaransstad	03442060869100	0001-0003; 2700-2703; 9
	Nie-stedelik	03442060870300	4300-4318; 9500-9502

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Bethlehem	Bethlehem Clarens Kestell Nie-stedelik	04522400983100 04522400984100 04522400985100 04522400986300	0001-0013; 2700-2720; 9500-9501 0015; 2722 0014; 2721 4300-4320
Bethulie	Bethulie Springfontein Nie-stedelik	04532430994100 04532430995100 04532430996300	0001-0002; 2700-2703 0003; 2704-2706 4300-4304, 9999

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Bloemfontein	Arcadia	04552511014112	0123-0124
	Bloemdal	04552511015112	0111
	Bloemfontein	04552511016112	0001-0079; 0135-0136
			2000-2007; 2700-2701
			4000-4002: 9500-9501
	Bloemspruit	04552511017112	0081-0082
	Deale's Gift	04552511018112	0110
	Estoire	04552511019112	0099; 0104-0106
	Ferreira	04552511020112	0112-0113
	Grasland	04552511021112	0085
	Groenvlei	04552511022112	0132
	Grootvlei	04552511023112	0098
	Hartbeesfontein	04552511024112	0128-0130
	Highveld	04552511025112	0092-0093
	Kelly's View	04552511026112	0114; 0116
	Kenilworth	04552511027112	0131
	Kwaggafontein	04552511028112	0115
	Lakeview	04552511029112	0086-0090
	Martindale	04552511030112	0091
	Mimosa Park	04552511031112	0134
	Mooiwater	04552511032112	0121-0122
	Olive Hill	04552511033112	0107-0108
	Oranje	04552511034112	0125; 0127
	Rayton	04552511035112	0133
	Rodenbeck	04552511036112	0080: 0094; 0095
	Roodewal	04552511037112	0100-0103
	Shannon	04552511038112	0083-0084
	Sonskyn	04552511039112	0096-0097
	Sopieshoogte	04552511040112	0126
	Spitskop	04552511041112	0117-0120
	Vaalbank-Suid	04552511042112	0109
	Nie-stedelik	04552511043300	4300-4334
Boshof	Boshof	04562571058100	0001-0002; 2700, 999
	Dealesville	04562571059100	0003; 2701
	Hertzogville	04562571060100	0004; 2702
	Nie-stedelik	04562571061300	4300-4318
Bothaville	Bothaville	04492220932100	0001-0003; 2700-2701
	Nie-stedelik	04492220933300	9500 4200; 4300-4319
Brandfort	Brandfort	04552521044100	0001-0003; 2700-2701
	Soutpan	04552521045100	0005, 9999
	Verkeerdevlei	04552521046100	0004; 2702
	Nie-stedelik	04552521047300	4300-4314
Bultfontein	Bultfontein	04472150914100	0001-0002; 2700-2701
	Nie-stedelik	04472150915300	9500 4300-4307

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Excelsior	Excelsior	04552541050100	0001; 2700, 9999
	Thaba Nchu	04552541051100	0003
	Tweespruit	04552541052100	0002; 2701
	Nie-stedelik	04552541053300	4300 - 4310
Fauresmith	Fauresmith	04562581062100	0001; 4150 - 4151; 9999
	Luckhoff	04562581063100	0002; 4152
	Nie-stedelik	04562581064300	4300 - 4308
Ficksburg	Ficksburg	04512370975100	0001-0004; 2700-2701; 9999
	Rosendal	04512370976100	0005; 2702
	Nie-stedelik	04512370977300	4300 - 4314
Fouriesburg	Fouriesburg	04512380978100	0001; 2700; 9500
	Nie-stedelik	04512380979300	4300 - 4309
Frankfort	Frankfort	04502260943100	0001-0002; 2700-2701
	Tweeling	04502260944100	0004; 2706, 9999
	Villiers	04502260945100	0003; 2704 - 2705
	Nie-stedelik	04502260946300	4300 - 4326
Harrismith	Harrismith	04522410987100	0001-0005; 2704-2705
	Warden	04522410988100	0006-0007; 2700-2701
	Nie-stedelik	04522410989300	4200; 4300 - 4347

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	G.S.D. Nos.
Heilbron	Heilbron Oranjeville Nie-stedelik	04502270947100 04502270948100 04502270949300	0001-0004; 2000; 2700-2703; 9500 0005; 2704 4300 - 4315
Hennenman	Anglo Alpha Hennenman Whites Nie-stedelik	04502280950100 04502280951100 04502280952100 04502280953300	0004, 9999 0001-0003; 2700-2703 0005 4300 - 4305
Hoopstad	Hoopstad Nie-stedelik	04472160916100 04472160917300	0001; 2700, 9999 4300 - 4307
Jacobsdal	Jacobsdal Nie-stedelik	04562591065100 04562591066300	0001; 2700 - 2701, 9999 4200-4201; 4300-4304
Jagersfontein	Charlesville Jagersfontein Nie-stedelik	04562601067100 04562601068100 04562601069300	0003; 4000-4001, 9999 0001-0002; 4150; 2700-2702 4300 - 4302
Koffiefontein	Koffiefontein Nie-stedelik	04562611070100 04562611071300	0001-0002; 2700-2701, 9999 4300 - 4302; 5000

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Koppies	Koppies Nie-stedelik	04502290954100 04502290955300	0001; 2700 - 2701; 999 4300 - 4315
Kroonstad	Edenville Kroonstad Nie-stedelik	04502300956100 04502300957100 04502300958300	0025; 2733 0001-0024; 2700-2732; 2000; 9500-9501 4300-4318
Ladybrand	Hobhouse Ladybrand Nie-stedelik	04512390980100 04512390981100 04512390982300	0004; 2704 0001-0003; 2700-2703; 9 9500 4300-4325; 5000
Lindley	Arlington Lindley Petrus Steyn Steynsrus Nie-stedelik	04502310959100 04502310960100 04502310961100 04502310962100 04502310963300	0005; 2703 0001-0002; 2700-9500 0003; 2701 0004; 2702 4300-4318
Marquard	Marquard Nie-stedelik	04502320964100 04502320965300	0001-0002; 2700-2701; 4000, 9999 4300-4316
Odendaalsrus	Allonridge Mynkampons Odendaalsrus Nie-stedelik	04482190923113 04482190924113 04482190925113 04482190926300	0006-0007 4000-4008 0001-0005; 2700-2706; 9500 4300-4306

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Parys	Parys Nie-stedelik	04492230934100 04492230935300	0001-0009; 2700-2710; 9999 2000 4300-4305
Petrusburg	Petrusburg Nie-stedelik	04562621072100 04562621073300	0001; 2700, 9999 4300-4305
Philippolis	H. Verwoerddam Oranjekrag Philippolis Nie-stedelik	04532450999100 04532451000100 04532451001100 04532451002300	2000; 4000, 9999 0003; 0004 0001-0002; 2700 4300-4310
Reddersburg	Reddersburg Nie-stedelik	04552551054100 04552551055300	0001-0002; 2700, 9999 4300-4306
Reitz	Reitz Nie-stedelik	04502330966100 04502330967300	0001-0002; 2700-2701; 9500 4300-4317
Rouxville	Rouxville Nie-stedelik	04532461003100 04532461004300	0001-0002; 2700-2701, 9999 4300-4313; 6500

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. Nos.
Sasolburg	Clydesdale	04572631074100	0021
	Denysville	04572631075100	0025
	Groenpunt	04572631076100	0026
	Highveld Krag- sentrale	04572631077100	0020
	Mynkampongs	04572631078100	4000-4009
	Sasolburg	04572631079111	0001-0019; 2700-2710; 9500
	Taaibos	04572631080100	0022
	Vaal Kragse- trale	04572631081100	0024
	Vaalpark	04572631082111	0027
	Viljoensdrif	04572631083100	0023
	Nie-stedelik	04572631084300	4300-4307
Senekal	Paul Roux	04502340968100	0005; 2707, 9999
	Senekal	04502340969100	0001-0004; 2700-2706
	Nie-stedelik	04502340970300	4300-4320
Smithfield	Smithfield	04532471005100	0001-0002; 2700-2701
	Nie-stedelik	04532471006300	4300-4308, 9999
Theunissen	Star Diamonds	04472170918100	0003; 4000
	Theunissen	04472170919100	0001-0002; 2700-2704
	Nie-stedelik	04472170920300	4300-4323, 9999

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. Nos.
Trompsburg	Trompsburg Nie-stedelik	04532481007100 04532481008300	0001;2700-2701, 9999 4300-4301
Ventersburg	Ventersburg Nie-stedelik	04502350971100 04502350972300	0001;2700-2701, 9999 4300-4307
Viljoenskroon	Evkom Mynkampongs Vierfontein Viljoenskroon Nie-stedelik	04492240936100 04492240937100 04492240938100 04492240939100 04492240940300	0004;4002 4003 0005;4000-4001 0001-0003;2700-2702, 9999 4300-4314
Virginia	Virginia Nie-stedelik	04482200927113 04482200928300	0001-0013;2700-2706; 4000-4005;9500 4300-4307
Vrede	Cornelia Memel Vrede Nie-stedelik	04522420990100 04522420991100 04522420992100 04522420993300	0004;2703 0003;2702 0001-0002;2700-2701; 9500 4300-4319
Vredefort	Vredefort Nie-stedelik	04492250941100 04492250942300	0001;2700-2701, 9999 4300-4310

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Welkom	Mynkampongs Welkom Nie-stedelik	04482210929113 04482210930113 04482210931300	4001-4021 0001-0048; 2000; 2700 -2729; 4000; 9500 4300-4306
Wepener	Vanstadensrus Wepener Nie-stedelik	04542491009100 04542491010100 04542491011300	0003; 2700 0001-0002; 2701-2704 ^s 4300-4311
Wesselsbron	Wesselsbron Nie-stedelik	04472180921100 04472180922300	0001; 2700-2701 4300-4306
Winburg	Winburg Nie-stedelik	04552561056100 04552561057300	0001-0003; 2700-2702 9500, ⁹⁹⁹⁹ 4300- 4310 -4313
Zastron	Zastron Nie-stedelik	04542501012100 04542501013300	0001-0003; 2700-2703; 9500 4200; 4300-4308

-55-
LEBOWA

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Bochum	Nie-stedelik	06592651087400	8000-8011; 9000-9018
Bolobedu	Ga-Kgapane Nie-stedelik	06612741107200 06612741108400	6800 8000-8010; 9000-9035
Konekwena	Seshego Nie-stedelik	06592661088200 06592661089400	6800-6815 8000-8035; 9000-9112
Mapulaneng	Arthurseat Dientjie Shatale Nie-stedelik	06602701096200 06602701097200 06602701098200 06602701099400	6802 6800 6801 9000-9024, 9999
Mogodumo	Manikweng Sebayeng Nie-stedelik	06592671090200 06592671091200 06592671092400	6803 6800-6802 8000-8033; 9000-9073 9400-9401
Mokerong	Mahwelereng Nie-stedelik	06592681093200 06592681094400	6800-6808, 9999 8000-8013; 9000-9075
Moutse	Elandsdoorn Nie-stedelik	06602711100200 06602711101400	6800-6802 8000-8040; 9000-9029

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Giyani	Giyani Nie-stedelik	07632781115200 07632781116400	6800 9000-9068
Malamulele	Nie-stedelik	07632791117400	9000-9028
Mhala	Thulamahashe Nie-stedelik	07622771113200 07622771114400	6800 9000-9036
Ritavi	Nkowakowa Nie-stedelik	07632801118200 07632801119400	6800-6801 8000-8014; 9000-9029

Swazi

Tswana

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
afokeng	Monnakoto Thlabane Nie-stedelik	09682901138200 09682901139200 09682901140400	6800 6801 8000-8018; 9000-9003; 9500-9501
itsobotla	Hsoseng Nie-stedelik	09672881134200 09672881135400	6800 8000-8017; 8019-8037; 9000-9012
urutshe	Lehurutshe Nie-stedelik	09682911141200 09682911142400	6800 8000-8008; 9000-9014
adikwe	Morsgat Nie-stedelik	09682921143200 09682921144400	6800 8000-8005; 9000-9004
olopo	Montshiwa Nie-stedelik	09672891136200 09672891137400	6800-6805 8000-8004; 9000-9011, 9999
oretele	Temba Nie-stedelik	09692941146200 09692941147400	6800-6820 8000-8053; 9000-9033
di	Ga-Rankuwa Mabopane Nie-stedelik	09692951148200 09692951149200 09692951150400	6800-6876 6877-6916 8000-8156; 9000-9011

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
lanesberg	Nie-stedelik	09682931145400	8000-8019; 9000-9011
long anyesa)	Nie-stedelik	09652841126400	9000-9011, 9999
ung	Magogong Pampierstat Taung Nie-stedelik	09662871130200 09662871131200 09662871132200 09662871133400	6800, 9999 6801 6802-6803 8000; 9000-9026
aba Nchu	Selosesha Nie-stedelik	09702961151200 09702961152400	6800-6803 8000-8003; 9000-9021, 9999
haping	Mothibistat Nie-stedelik	09652851127200 09652851128400	6800-6803 8000-8006; 9000-9021, 9999
haro	Nie-stedelik	09652861129400	8000-8012; 9000-9015, 9999.

VENDA

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Hamakhado	Nie-stedelik	10712971153400	8000; 9000 - 9020
Sibasa	Makwarela Nie-stedelik	10712981154200 10712981155400	6800 8000 - 8003; 9000 - 9008 9400 - 9401; 9500 - 9501
Vuwani	Nie-stedelik	10712991156400	8000; 9000 - 9022

XHOSA - CISKEI

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D.-Nos.
en Grey	Lady Frere Nie-stedelik	11723001157200 11723001158400	6800 - 6801, 9999 8000 - 8006; 9000 - 9069
rschel	Sterkspruit Nie-stedelik	11723011159200 11723011160400	6800, 9999 9000 - 9069; 9400
iskammahoek	Keiskammahoek Nie-stedelik	11723021161200 11723021162400	6800 - 6802, 9999 9000 - 9019
antsane	Mdantsane Nie-stedelik	11723031163200 11723031164400	6800 - 6914 9000 - 9044; 9400, 9999
ddledrift	Middledrift Nie-stedelik	11723041165200 11723041166400	6800, 9999 8000 - 8006; 9000 - 9039; 9041
ddie	Nie-stedelik	11723051167400	8000 - 8031; 9000 - 9007
ctoria-Oos	Nie-stedelik	11723061168400	9000 - 9022
ittlesea	Sada Nie-stedelik	11723071169200 11723071170400	6800 - 6811, 9999 9000 - 9030

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Zwelitsha	Zwelitsha Nie-stedelik	11723081171200 11723081172400	6800 - 6826 8000 - 8099; 9000 - 9009 9400; 9500 - 9502

XHOSA-TRANSKEI

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. NOS.
Bizana	Bizana Nie-stedelik	12733091173200 12733091174400	6800 9000-9226
Butterworth	Butterworth Nie-stedelik	12733101175200 12733101176400	6800-6801 8000; 9400-9401 ; 9500- 9506; 9000-9077
Elliotdale	Elliotdale Nie-stedelik	12733111177200 12733111178400	6800, 9999 9000-9038
Engcobo	Engcobo Nie-stedelik	12733121179200 12733121180400	6800; 9500, 9999 9000-9064
Flagstaff	Flagstaff Nie-stedelik	12733131181200 12733131182400	6800, 9999 8000-8124
Idutywa	Idutywa Nie-stedelik	12733141183200 12733141184400	6800-6801 9000-9221
Kentani	Kentani Nie-stedelik	12733151185200 12733151186400	6800; 9500 8000; 9000-9106

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. NOS.
Libode	Libode Nie-stedelik	12733161187200 12733161188400	6800, 9999 8000; 9000-9028
Lusikisiki	Lusikisiki Nie-stedelik	12733171189200 12733171190400	6800, 9999 9000-9046
Matafiele	Ramahlokoana Nie-stedelik	12733181191200 12733181192400	6800 8000-8002; 9000-9084 ; 9400
Mount Ayliff	Mount Ayliff Nie-stedelik	12733191193200 12733191194400	6800, 9999 9000-9025
Mount Fletcher	Mount Fletcher Nie-stedelik	12733201195200 12733201196400	6800, 9999 8000; 9000-9036
Mount Frere	Mount Frere Nie-stedelik	12733211197200 12733211198400	6800-6801, 9999 9000-9079
Mqanduli	Mqanduli Nie-stedelik	12733221199200 12733221200400	6800, 9999 9000-9039

K.O.G.	PLEKNAAM	GEBIEDSKODE	O.S.D. NOS.
Ngqeleni	Ngqeleni Nie-stedelik	12733231201200 12733231202400	6800, 9999 9000-9049
Ngamakwe	Ngamakwe Nie-stedelik	12733241203200 12733241204400	6800 9000-9165; 9500-9514, 9999
Port St. Johns	Nie-stedelik	12733251205400	9000-9068
Qumbu	Qumbu Nie-stedelik	12733261206200 12733261207400	6800, 9999 8000-8001; 9000-9132
St. Marks	Cofimvaba Nie-stedelik	12733271208200 12733271209400	6800 ; 6801 ; 6802 9000-9191 ; 9500-9506, 9999
Tabankulu	Tabankulu Nie-stedelik	12733281210200 12733281211400	6800, 9999 9000-9201
Tsolo	Tsolo Nie-stedelik	12733291212200 12733291213400	6800, 9999 8000-8043
Tsomo	Tsomo Nie-stedelik	12733301214200 12733301215400	6800, 9999 9000-9033

O.S.D. NOS.

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.D.S. Nos.
Estcourt	Wembesi Nie-stedelik	13753461242200 13753461243400	6800 9000-9020; 9400; 8000-8002
Glencoe	Nie-stedelik	13763641264400	8000-8001
Hlabisa	Nie-stedelik	13763651265400	9000-9006; 9500
Impendle	Nie-stedelik	13753471244400	8000-8003; 9000-9005
Inanda	Nie-stedelik	<u>13743361225400</u>	8000-8017; 9000-9015; 9400-9402
Ingwavuma	Ingwavuma Nie-stedelik	13763661266200 13763661267400	6800 9000-9002; 9500
Ixopo	Nie-stedelik	13743371226400	8000-8045; 9000-9004; 9400
Klipprivier	Nie-stedelik	13753481245400	8000; 9000-9002
Kranskop	Nie-stedelik	13753491246400	9000-9019

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
ver Tugela	Nie-stedelik	13753501247400	9000-9026
ver Umfolozi	Ngwelezama Nie-stedelik	13763671268200 13763671269400	6800-6804 9000-9039
alabatini	Nie-stedelik	13763681270400	9000-9034, 9999
pumulo	Nie-stedelik	13753511248400	8000-8033; 9500
inga	Nie-stedelik	13753521249400	8000; 9000-9071; 9400-9403; 9500
onjaneni	Nie-stedelik	13763691271400	9000-9010, 9999
unzini	Nie-stedelik	13763701272400	9000-9053
wedwe	Nie-stedelik	13753531250400	9000-9019; 9400, 9999

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos
Swcastle	Madadeni Nie-stedelik	13763711273200 13763711274400	6800-6843 8000-8005; 9000-9011; 9500
Sw Hanover	Nie-stedelik	13753541251400	9000-9033; 9400-9401
Kandla	Nkandla Nie-stedelik	13763721275200 13763721276400	6800, 9999 9000-9025
Nongoma	Nongoma Nie-stedelik	13763731277200 13763731278400	6800; 9500 9000 9067
Gutu	Nie-stedelik	13763741279400	8000; 9000-9013; 9500
Paulpietersburg	Nie-stedelik	13763751280400	9000-9004
Pietermaritzburg	Nie-stedelik	13753561253400	9000-9031
Winetown	Clermont Kranskloof Nie-stedelik	13743381227200 13743381228200 13743381229400	6800-6828 6829-6834 9000-9022

K.O.G.	Pleknaam	Gebiedskode	O.S.D. Nos.
Polela	Nie-stedelik	13753551252400	8000-8001; 9000-9022
Port Shepstone	Nie-stedelik	13743391230400	8000-8001; 9000-9011
Richmond	Ndalen Nie-stedelik	13743401231200 13743401232400	6800 8000-8006; 9000-9006
Ubombo	Jazini Nie-stedelik	13763761281200 13763761282400	6800 9000-9012
Umbumbulu	Kwa-Mokuta Magabeni Nie-stedelik	13743411233200 13743411234200 13743411235400	6800-6807 6808-6810 8000-8008; 9000-9056; 9400 9500
Umlazi	Umlazi Umlazi Glebe	13743421236200 13743421237200	6800-6899; 6903 6900-6902
Umvoti	Nie-stedelik	13753571254400	8000-8017
Umzinto	Nie-stedelik	13743431238400	8000; 9000-9041; 9043-9064; 9056-9086; 9088-9091
Underberg	Maguswana Nie-stedelik	13753581255200 13753581256400	6800 8000-8003; 9000; 9400
Weenen	Nie-stedelik	13753591257400	9000-9011

POPULATION CENSUS 1970

MANUAL FOR CODING AND CHECKING

OF

LEVEL AND NATURE OF EDUCATION PARTICULARS

WHITES, COLOURED, ASIANS AND BANTU

CONTENTS.

	<u>PAGE.</u>
Preface	(i)
Introduction	(ii)
Code list for level of education	1
Code list for nature of education	3
Alphabetical list of qualifications with corresponding code numbers	Separate list.
Condensed level of education code list (for publication purposes)	7
Publications consulted	8
1970 Census questionnaires for personal particulars	

PREFACE.

This manual is one of a series of similar handbooks compiled for the elucidation of the first step (coding and checking) in the processing of the information obtained at the Population and Dwelling censuses taken on 6 May 1970.

The reason for the compilation of those manuals is twofold, namely, in the first instance, to serve as a manual of instructions to coders, and, secondly, to give the users of census data a clearer picture of the statistics they use.

.....
D.P.J. BOTHA
SECRETARY FOR STATISTICS

PRETORIA.

DATE:

DESCRIPTION OF THE CONCEPT "CODING".

For the information of those uninitiated in the principles of machine tabulation of data, coding can be described briefly as the process of translation of written data into figures or codes. It is thus the initial step in the preparation of data in machine-readable form for machine tabulation.

DETERMINATION OF THE CONTENTS OF CODE LISTS.

The following factors were taken into account when considering which items had to be identified separately in these code lists.

- (a) Separate codes have been allocated in the code lists to the answers which appear most frequently against the relevant questions on the questionnaire.
- (b) Separate codes have also been allocated to answers which appear less frequently, but which are so important that separate identification is warranted.
- (c) The statistical needs of the Government and other users of statistics.

COMPARISON OF CODE LISTS IN THIS MANUAL WITH CODE LISTS OF THE 1960 CENSUS.

Apart from the fact that the codenumbers of the 1970 level of education code list sometimes differ from those of the corresponding 1960 code list, the following major differences between the two code lists can be noted:

- (a) Parts of courses were coded in 1960, but are ignored in the 1970 code list.
- (b) The 1960 code list differentiated between general courses and professional courses, whereas the 1970 code list does not.

The 1970 nature of education code list is virtually the same as that for 1960, with slightly more detail for engineering, and separate codes for:

- "other medical qualifications",
- "other education",
- "other cultural qualifications",
- "non-technical trades",
- "computer programming",
- "qualifications not elsewhere classified".

A. CODE LIST FOR LEVEL OF EDUCATION (2-figure code)

Par. 1.

The term "Level of Education" means the highest level of education obtained as reflected by completed school standard, degree, certificate or diploma. Parts of courses must therefore be ignored totally. If a person entered "B. Com, II" against Part 2 of the question on the level of education, his highest level of education is Standard 10 and code "10" must consequently be allocated.

Par. 2.

The following five main levels are distinguished:-

- (i) No school standard passed (code 00)
- (ii) Passed school standard only (codes 01-11)
- (iii) Degree(s) only (codes 20-22)
- (iv) Diploma(s)/certificate(s) only (codes 30-32)
- (v) Both degree(s) and diploma(s)/certificate(s) (codes 40-42)

Both (i) and (ii) are coded under the heading "No degree or diploma".

Par. 3.

No degree or diploma

No Standard	00
Grade I and II (Sub A and B) and	
Standard 1	01
Standard 2	02
Standard 3	03
Standard 4	04
Standard 5	05
Standard 6	06
Standard 7	07
Standard 8	08
Standard 9	09

Standard 10 (Matric, Senior Certificate or equivalents) 10

Par. 4. Completed degree(s) only

Bachelor's degrees and their equivalents
(e.g. B.Comm., B.A., M.B.Ch.B., M.R.C.S.,
L.R.C.P., M.I.A., etc.) 11

Master's degrees
(e.g. M.Sc., M.A., M.B.A., etc.) 12

Doctor's degrees
(e.g. D.Sc., Ph.D., D. Litt., M.D. etc.) . 13

Par. 5. Completed Diploma(s) or Certificate(s) only

If a person shows a diploma or certificate coupled with one or other school standard (Standard X or lower), these cases are coded as follow:

With Standard X 14
With Standard VIII or IX 15
With Standard VII or lower 16

Par. 6.

Completed Degree(s) and diploma(s) or completed degree(s) and certificate(s)

Bachelor's degree (or equivalent) and diploma/certificate 17
Master's degree and diploma/certificate 18
Doctor's degree and diploma/certificate 19

Par. 7. Level of education unspecified
See also Par. 8(ii) 20

Par. 8. Further explanations in connection with the
 aforementioned codes

(i) "Honorary" degrees must be ignored.

(ii) Code "20" must be used only if both parts of
 the question are not filled in. Whenever the
 second part of the question is not answered,
 it must be accepted that the person has no
 post-school qualifications and such a person
 must be coded to the highest school standard
 passed.

B. CODE LIST FOR NATURE OF EDUCATION (2-figure code)

Par. 1. The term "nature of education" means the direction in which a person has qualified himself/herself by ~~ways of the courses~~ and is reflected.

by completed degrees, diplomas and/or certificates. It should be borne in mind that "Nature of Education" need not necessarily have a direct bearing on the occupation. A person with B.A. H.E.D. could, for example, be employed in a commercial capacity (agent, traveller, salesman, etc.). This person's nature of education must, nevertheless, be coded "34".

Par. 2. Broadly speaking the population can, as far as nature of education is concerned, be broken down into three major groups, viz.

- (i) Those with no post-school qualifications - see par. 11 below.
- (ii) Those who have qualified in general courses (i.e. courses which are not designed for a particular profession or vocation). - see par. 12 below.
- (iii) Those who have qualified in professional or vocational courses (i.e. courses which are designed for a particular profession or vocation). - see par. 14 below.

Nature of education must be coded as follows:-

Par. 3. NO POST-SCHOOL QUALIFICATIONS

All persons with no degrees, post-school certificates or post-school diplomas (i.e. persons with school qualifications only 00

GENERAL COURSES

Par. 4. Arts
All qualifications for general courses in arts 01
(B.A., M.A., etc.)

Par. 5. Sciences
All qualifications for general courses in sciences 02
(B.Sc., M.Sc., D.Sc., Ph.D., D.Litt., etc.)

PROFESSIONAL OR VOCATIONAL COURSES

Par. 6. Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing
General Agriculture 03
(B.Sc. (Agric.), Dip. Agric., B.Agron., Special courses in Horticulture and Landscape Gardening, etc.)

Agricultural Engineering 04
(B.Sc. (Agric. Engin.), etc.)

Forestry 05
(B.Sc. (Forestry), Dip. Forestry).

Fishing 06

Par. 7. <u>Mining, Quarrying and Metallurgy</u>	
General qualifications	07
(Dip. Mining, B.Sc. (mining geology), National Diploma in Mining, etc.)	
Mine engineering	08
(B.Sc. (mining engineer), etc.)	
Mine management	09
(Mine Managers' Certificate of Competency,) (Mine Overseers' Certificate of Competency, etc.)	
Speciality in mining	10
(Mine Surveyors Certificate of Competency, Blasting certificate)	
Par. 8. <u>Manufacturing and Construction (including maintenance)</u>	
Mechanical Engineering	11
(B.Sc. (Mech. Eng.), Mechanical Engineers' Certificate of Competency. Member of Institution for Mechanical Engineers, etc.)	
Civil Engineering	12
(B.Sc. (Civil Eng.), Member of Institution for Civil Engineering).	
Structural Engineering	13
(B.Sc. (Structural Engineering), Member of Institution for Structural Engineering, National Diploma in Structural Engineering, etc.)	
Chemical Engineering	14
B.Sc. (Chemical Engineering), etc.)	
Other Engineering (except agricultural, marine and mining)	15
(B.Sc. (Other Engineering), Member of Institution for Electrical Engineering, National Diploma in Production Engineering, etc.)	
Architecture	16
(B.Arch., B.Sc. (Building), M.I.A., etc.)	
Land surveying	17
(B.Sc. (Land surveying), B.Sc. (Survey etc.)	
Quantity surveying	18
(B.Sc. (Q.S.), Diploma Q.S., etc.)	
Town and Regional planning	19
(Dipl. TP., B.Sc. (S. & S.), B.Sc. (T.R.P.))	
Production management	20
Craftsmanship, artisanship	21
(Certificates relating to mechanical, electrical, building, etc. trades)	
Par. 9. <u>Commerce and Public Administration</u>	
General commercial qualifications	22
(National Diploma in Commerce, B.Com., B.Econ., Diploma in Commerce and Business Administration, L.U.D.H., D.Sc. (Econ.) B.A. (Econ.), etc.)	
Speciality in Commerce	2
(National Secretarial Certificate (Private Secretaries), C.A., Certificate in the Theory of Accountancy, M.B.A., etc.) Also certificates and diplomas of bodies such as the:	

Chartered Institute of Secretaries, Institute of Certified Bookkeepers of S.A. Institute of Municipal Treasurers of S.A. Accounts South African Institute of Valuers, etc.)	24	Other medical qualifications (except veterinary qualifications).....	32
Public Administration (Dip. P. Admin., Dip. G.P. Admin., M.P.A., B.Admin., etc.)	25	(National Diploma in Medical Technology, Certificates/diplomas of the Royal Society for Promotion of Health e.g. (a) Sanitary Health Inspectors, (b) Tropical Hygiene for Sanitary Inspectors, (c) Health Visitors' Course, etc.)	33
Computer Programming	26	Veterinary qualifications (B.V.Sc., D.V.Sc. etc.)	34
Par. 10. <u>Law</u>			
All degrees, diplomas and certificates in Law (LL.B., B. Jur., Dip. Proc., Public Service Examination in Law, etc.)	27	Par. 12. <u>Education and Culture</u>	
Par. 11. <u>Medicine and Health</u>		General Academic Education (B.Ed., M.Ed., H.E.D., Higher Primary Teachers' Diploma, U.E.D., etc.)	35
Medical practice (M.B. Ch.B and overseas equivalents such as M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., etc. M.Ch., M.D., etc.)	28	Physical Education (B.A. (Phys. Ed.), B.Sc. (Phys. Ed.), E.D.P.E.)	36
Auxiliary medical practice (Diploma in Physiotherapy, B.A. (Logopaedics), Diploma in Occupational Therapy, B.Sc. (Physiotherapy), etc.)	29	Nursery Education (National Teachers' Diploma/Certificate in Nursery Education, Diploma in Nursery Education, etc.)	37
Nursing and midwifery (B.Cur., Diploma in Nursing Administration, Diploma in Verpleegkunde, etc.)	30	Special Education (i.e. of the handicapped) (Certificate in Remedial Education. Diploma in Special Education, Diploma in Education of Deaf, Certificate for Teachers of Problem Children, etc.)	
Dentistry (L.D.S., D.D.S., B.Ch.D., D.T.V.G., Higher Diploma in Dentistry, Diploma in Maxillo- Social and Oral Surgery. Diploma in Orthodontics, etc.)	31		
Pharmacy (B.Sc., (Pharm.), Diploma in Pharmacy, M.P.S., etc.)			

Other Education (Technical, Commercial, Home economics, Art, etc.)	38	Par. 15.	<u>Home Economics</u> All degrees, diplomas and certificates in domestic science, housecraft, etc.	45
(National Teachers' Diploma in Commerce/ Home Economics/Art, University Art Teachers' Certificate/Diploma, National Teachers' Diploma (Workshop), etc.)			(B.Sc. (Domestic Science), etc.)	
Librarianship	39	Par. 16.	<u>Transport</u> All degrees, diplomas and certificates in Transport	46
(Diploma in Librarianship, B.A. (Libr.) etc.)			(Navigation for Private Pilots, Navigator's Licence, Institute of Transport, Seaman'ship, Marine Engineers, etc.)	
Music	40			
(B.Mus., B.A. (Mus.), Performers Diploma in Music, Certificate in Music, Diploma for Church Organists, etc.)				
Speech, Drama and Opera Singing	41	Par. 17.	<u>Security and Defence</u> All degrees, diplomas and certificates in security or defence	
(Diploma in Speech and Drama, Performers' Diploma in Opera, B. Drama, B.A. (Speech and Elocution, etc.)			(Diploma for Police, B.Mil., Police promotion courses, etc.)	
Other Cultural qualifications	42	Par. 18.	<u>Non-Technical Trades</u> All qualifications for non-technical (i.e. non-mechanical, non-electrical, non-building, etc.) trades	48
(B.A. (Art), Diploma in Fine Arts, Certificate in Graphic Design, etc.)			(Special courses for bakers, butchers, hairdressers, tailors, etc.; Certificates and diplomas for photographers, waiters, etc.)	
Par. 13.				
<u>Theology</u> All degrees, diplomas and certificates in Theology	43			
(B.D., Th.B., Dipl. Theol., Certificate in Religious Knowledge, etc.)				
Par. 14.				
<u>Social Welfare and Personnel</u> All degrees, diplomas and certificates in Social Welfare and personnel management	44	Par. 19.	<u>Qualifications N.E.C.</u>	49
(B.Soc.Sc.), Diploma in Social Science, B.A. (S.W.), Advanced Diploma in Social Administration, Dip. Pers. Man., etc.)				

CONDENSED LEVEL OF EDUCATION CODE LIST

As it is not practicable to embody the detailed level of education code list in each tabulation containing data on this characteristic, a condensed level of education code list has been compiled and is published below for the information of readers. It is stressed that this condensed list will be used solely for tabulation (and not for coding) purposes.

The figures in brackets are the relevant detailed list codes.

(a) Whites, Coloureds and Asiatics (12 groups)

(i) No degree or diploma

1. No standard and unspecified (00, 20)
2. Up to and including std. V (01 - 05)
3. Std. VI and VII (06 and 07)
4. Std. VIII and IX (08 and 09)
5. Std. X (10)

(ii) Degree only

6. B - degree (11)
7. M - degree (12)
8. D - degree (13)

(iii) Diploma only

9. With Std. X (14)
10. With Std. IX or lower (15, 16)

(iv) Degree and diploma

Diploma with:-

11. B - degree (17)
12. M - degree (18, 19)

(b) Bantu (12 groups)

(i) No degree or diploma

1. No standard and unspecified (00 and 20)
2. Up to and including std. II (01 and 02)
3. Std. III, IV and V (03 - 05)
4. Std. VI and VII (06 and 07)
5. Std. VIII and IX (08 and 09)
6. Std. X (10)

(ii) Degree only

7. B - degree (11)
8. M - degree (12, 13)

(iii) Diploma only

9. Diploma with Std. X (14)
10. Diploma with Std. VIII or IX (15)
11. Diploma with Std. VII or lower (16)

(iv) Degree and Diploma

12. Any degree with diploma or certificate (17 -- 19)

PUBLICATIONS CONSULTED

- (a) Preliminary Statistical Report on Secondary and Vocational Education.
- UNESCO/ST/R/12, Department of Social Sciences.
- (b) Preliminary Report on Statistics of Higher Education 1930 - 1950.
- UNESCO/ST/R/7, Department of Social Sciences.
- (c) Preliminary Report on Statistics on Primary School Education.
- UNESCO/ST/R/5, Department of Social Sciences.
- (d) Education and Science in 1967 - Being a report of Department of Education and Science - London.
- (e) Statistics of Education in developing countries - An introduction to their collection and presentation - UNESCO by W.L. Kendall.
- (f) Draft Manual of Educational Statistics.
- UNESCO/ST/R/17.
- (g) Statistics on Special Education
- Statistical reports and studies - UNESCO ST/R/5.
- (h) Report of the expert Committee on standardization of Educational Statistics
- UNESCO/ST/R/4, Paris
- (i) Current official Publications Containing Statistical Relating to Education
- UNESCO/ST/R/21.
- (j) Methods of Estimating the demand for specialists and of planning specialised training within the U.S.S.R. by K.G. Hoshke.
- UNESCO - Statistical Reports and Studies.
- (k) Education in South Africa - Information Series No. 3. National Bureau of Educational and Social Research, Pretoria.
- (l) Final Report - Conference of African States on the Department of Education in Africa - UNESCO.
- (m) Principles and Recommendations for the 1970 Population Census - Statistical Papers - Series M No. 44.
- U.N. Publication.
- (n) Het voortgezet onderwijs regional besin, 1953. Inleidng en tabellen - Centraal Bureau voor de Statistiek. Utrecht, 1955.
- (o) Sample tabulations (Population Census 1960) - No. 7 Level of Education - All Races.
- Department of Statistics, Pretoria.
- (p) Statistical Year Books of the Department of Statistics, Pretoria.
- (q) Population Census 1960 - Volume 4, Education
- Department of Statistics, Pretoria.

POPULATION CENSUS 1970

OCCUPATIONS

LISTS OF MAJOR DIVISIONS,

DIVISIONS AND GROUPS

LIST OF MAJOR DIVISIONS, DIVISIONS AND SUBDIVISIONS

Major Divisions

- 0 Professional, Technical and Related Workers
- 1 Administrative and Managerial Workers
- 2 Clerical and Related Workers
- 3 Sales Workers
- 4 Service Workers
- 5 Agricultural, Animal Husbandry and Forestry Workers, Fishermen and Hunters
- 6 Production and Related Workers, Transport Equipment Operators and Labourers
- 7 Members of the Armed Forces
- 8 Workers Not Classifiable by Occupation
- 9 Persons Not Economically Active

Major Division 0 -- Professional, Technical and Related Workers

Physical Scientists and Related Technicians

- 001 Chemists
- 002 Physicists
- 003 Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
- 004 Physical science technicians
- Architects, Quantity Surveyors, Engineers and Related Technicians
- 005 Architects and Town planners
- 006 Quantity Surveyors
- 007 Civil Engineers
- 008 Electrical and electronics engineers
- 009 Mechanical engineers

- 010 Chemical engineers
- 011 Metallurgists
- 012 Mining engineers
- 013 Engineers not elsewhere classified
- 014 Surveyors
- 015 Draughtsmen
- 016 Engineering technicians
- Aircraft and Ships' Officers
- 017 Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
- 018 Ships' deck officers and pilots
- 019 Ships' engineers
- Life Scientists and Related Technicians
- 020 Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related scientists
- 021 Bacteriologists, pathologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
- 022 Agronomists, horticulturists and related scientists
- 023 Life sciences and technicians
- Medical, Dental, Veterinary and Related Workers
- 024 Medical doctors
- 025 Dentists
- 026 Veterinarians
- 027 Pharmacists
- 028 Pharmaceutical assistants
- 029 Dietitians and public health nutritionists

- 030 Professional nurses
 - 031 Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
 - 032 Optometrists and opticians
 - 033 Physiotherapists and occupational therapists, including masseurs and remedial gymnasts
 - 034 Radiographers - diagnostic and therapeutic
 - 035 Osteopaths, chiropractors, chiropodists, speechtherapists, public health inspectors, nature curers and other medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
 - Statisticians, Mathematicians, Systems Analysts and Computer Programmers
 - 036 Statisticians, mathematicians, actuaries, demographers and biometricians
 - 037 Systems analysts and computer programmers
 - Economists
 - 038 Economists
 - Accountants
 - 039 Public accountants and auditors (in public practice)
 - 040 Other accountants and auditors
 - Jurists
 - 041 Lawyers
 - 042 Judges
 - 043 Law advisers, administrators of estates and other legal occupations n.e.c.
 - Teachers
- 045 Teachers, secondary, primary or pre-primary education
 - 046 School principals, school inspectors, educational advisers and teachers not elsewhere classified
 - Workers in Religion
 - 047 Ministers of religion, including missionaries ordained as ministers of religion.
 - 048 Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
 - Authors, Journalists and Related Writers
 - 049 Authors, editors, journalists, reporters, public relations officers
 - Sculptors, Painters, Photographers and Related Creative Artists
 - 050 Sculptors, painters and related artists
 - 051 Commercial artists and designers
 - 052 Photographers and cameramen
 - Composers and Performing Artists
 - 053 Composers, musicians, singers, choreographers and dancers
 - 054 Actors and other performers, stage directors and producers (performing arts)
 - Athletes, Sportsmen and Related Workers
 - 055 Professional sportsmen and sports coach, official, etc.
 - Professional, Technical and Related Workers Not Elsewhere Classified
 - 056 Librarians, archivists and curators

058 Sociologists, anthropologists, personnel and occupational specialists, translators, interpreters and other professional, technical and related workers.

Major Division 1 - Administrative and Managerial Workers

Legislative Officials and Government Administrators

059 Legislative officials

060 Government administrators

Managers

(except those in wholesale and retail trade - codes 088-9, catering and/or accommodation services - codes 101-2 and on farms - codes 119-120)

061 General Managers

062 Production managers (except farm)

063 Sales managers

064 Administrative managers (including company secretary)

065 Transport operations managers

066 Credit managers

067 Other managers

Major Division 2 - Clerical and Related Workers

Clerical Supervisors

068 Clerical supervisors

Government Executive Officials (control level)

069 Government executive officials (control level)

Stenographers, Typists and Card- and Tape-Punching and Encoder Machine Operators

070 Stenographers, typists and teletypists

071 Card- and tape-punching/encoder machine operators

Bookkeepers, Cashiers and Related Workers

072 Bookkeepers

073 Cashiers, including supermarket and store cashiers, tellers and Post Office counter clerks

074 Credit controllers

075 Cost, salary, wages and finance clerks, rent collectors and related workers not elsewhere classified

Computing Machine Operators

076 Bookkeeping and calculating and adding machine operators

077 Automatic data-processing machine operators
Transport and Communications Supervisors

078 Railway station masters

079 Postmasters

080 Transport and communications supervisors, superintendents, controllers, inspectors and despatchers not elsewhere classified

Transport Conductors

081 Transport conductors and ticket examiners

Mail distribution clerks

082 Mail distribution/sorting clerks, postmen and messengers

Telephone and Telegraph Operators

083 Telephone and telegraph operators, including ships'/flight radio officers

Clerical and Related Workers Not
Elsewhere Classified

- 084 Stock clerks
- 085 Correspondence and reporting clerks
- 086 Receptionists and travel agency clerks
- 087 Clerks not elsewhere classified, including library and filing clerks, statistical and coding clerks, operators of office machines n.c.c.

Major Division 3 - Sales Workers

- Managers (Wholesale and Retail Trade)
- 088 Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
- Working Proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
- 089 Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
- Sales Supervisors and Buyers
- 090 Sales supervisors
- 091 Buyers
- Technical Salesmen, Commercial Travellers and Manufacturers' Agents
- 092 Technical/engineering salesmen and technical service advisers
- 093 Commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents/representatives
- Insurance, Real Estate, Securities and Business Services Salesmen and Auctioneers
- 094 Insurance, real Estate and securities

- 096 Auctioneers, appraisers and market agents
- 097 Brokers and agents not elsewhere classified
- Salesmen, Shop Assistants and Related Workers
- 098 Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators (wholesale/retail trade, manufacturing)
- 099 Street vendors, canvassers and news-vendors
- Sales Workers Not Elsewhere Classified
- 100 Sales workers not elsewhere classified

Major Division 4 - Service Workers

- Managers (Catering and Accommodation Services)
- 101 Managers (catering and accommodation services)
- Working Proprietors (Catering and Accommodation Services)
- 102 Working proprietors (catering and accommodation services)
- Housekeeping and Related Service Supervisors
- 103 Housekeeping and related service supervisors
- Cooks, Waiters, Bartenders and Related Workers
- 104 Cooks
- 105 Waiters, bartenders and related workers
- 106 Domestic servants - private households not on farms
- 107 Domestic servants - private households on farms
- 108 Chambermaids, room and bedding servants and other domestic workers

Building Caretakers, Charworkers, Cleaners
and Related Workers

- 109 Building caretakers
- 110 Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
- Laundrers, Dry-cleaners and Pressers
- 111 Launderers, dry-cleaners and pressers
- Hairdressers, Barbers, Beauticians and Related Workers
- 112 Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers

Protective Service Workers

- 113 Fire-fighters
- 114 Policemen and detectives
- 115 Traffic officers, parking meter attendants
- 116 Protective service workers not elsewhere classified, including prison warders, store detectives, watchmen and lifeguards

Service Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

- 117 Undertakers and embalmers
- 118 Other service workers, including guides, bookmakers, nursing aids, ambulance men (not drivers) air travel hostesses, lift attendants.

Major Division 5 - Agricultural, Animal Husbandry
and Forestry Workers, Fishermen and Hunters

Farm Managers and supervisors

- 119 Farm managers and supervisors

Farmers

- 120 Farmers - farms, market gardens and nurseries

Agricultural and Animal Husbandry Workers
(excluding domestic servants on farms)

- 121 General farm workers
- 122 Farm machinery operators
- 123 Other farm workers, including farm trainees, artificial inseminators, chicken sexers, race horse trainers, etc.
- 124 Market garden and nursery workers and gardeners
- 125 Other agricultural and animal husbandry workers including zoo keepers, kennel workers, etc.

Forestry Workers

- 126 Forestry workers (including loggers)
- Fishermen, Hunters and Related Workers
- 127 Fishermen, trawlermen, fishing vessel crewmen, whalermen, fish hatchery and oyster farm workers, seal hunters and related workers
- 128 Hunters, game wardens, game reservation workers and related workers

Major Division 6 - Production and Related Workers,
Transport Equipment Operators and Labourers

Production Supervisors and General Foremen

Production supervisors and general foremen in:-

- 129 Mining, quarrying and well drilling
- 130 Metal processing
- 131 Chemical and related processing

- 132 Manufacturing of machinery and metal products
- 133 Manufacturing and installation of electrical and electronic equipment
- 134 Fabrication of products of paper, plastics, rubber, chemical and synthetic materials
- 135 Food and beverages processing
- 136 Production of textiles and clothing manufacturing
- 137 Construction work
- 138 Other production supervisors and general foremen
- Miners, Quarrymen, Well Drillers and Related Workers
- 139 Rockbreakers/section miners/general miners
- 140 Quarrymen
- 141 Drilling machine operators (mines and quarries)
- 142 Other mining machine operators
- 143 Stope/development production boys
- 144 Lashing/tramming boys
- 145 Other miners and quarrymen
- 146 Alluvial diamond diggers
- 147 Mineral and stone treaters
- 148 Well drillers, borers and related workers
(oil, gas, water)
- Metal Processors
- 149 Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
- 150 Metal rolling-mill workers
- 151 Metal melters and reheaters
- 154 Metal annealers, temperers and case-hardeners
- 155 Metal drawers and extruders
- 156 Metal platers and coaters
- 157 Metal processors not elsewhere classified, including metal bluer, metal cleaner, degreaser, casting finisher, etc.
- Wood Preparation Workers and Paper Makers
- 158 Wood treaters
- 159 Sawyers, plywood makers and related wood-processing workers
- 160 Paper pulp preparers and paper makers
- Chemical Processers and Related Workers
- 161 Crushers, grinders and mixers
- 162 Cookers, roasters and related heat-treaters
- 163 Filter and separator operators
- 164 Still and reactor operators
- 165 Petroleum-refining workers
- 166 Chemical processors and related workers not elsewhere classified, including coke and charcoal burners, coal gasmakers
- Spinners, Weavers, Knitters, Dyers and Related Workers
- 167 Fibre preparers
- 168 Spinners and winders
- 169 Weaving-and knitting-machine setters and pattern-card preparers
- 170 Weavers and related workers

- 171 Knitters
- 172 Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
- 173 Braid makers, crocheters, felt hood farmers and other related workers
- Tanners, Fellmongers and Pelt Dressers
- 174 Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers
- Food and Beverage Processors
- 175 Grain millers and related workers
- 176 Sugar processors and refiners
- 177 Butchers and meat preparers
- 178 Food preservers
- 179 Dairy product processors
- 180 Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
- 181 Brewers, wine and beverage makers
- 182 Food and beverage processors not elsewhere classified, including processors of tea, coffee, cocoa, edible oils and fats, nuts, etc.
- Tobacco Preparers and Tobacco Product Makers
- 183 Cigarette makers
- 184 Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
- Tailors, Dressmakers, Sewers, Upholsterers and Related Workers
- 185 Tailors and dressmakers
- 186 Fur tailors and related workers

- 187 Milliners and hatmakers
- 188 Patternmakers and cutters
- 189 Sewers and embroiderers
- 190 Upholsterers and related workers
- 191 Sail, tent and awning makers, creasers, crimpers, pressers and other related workers
- Shoemakers and Leather Goods Makers
- 192 Shoemakers and shoe repairers
- 193 Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
- 194 Leather goods makers, except shoes, garments gloves
- Cabinetmakers and Related Woodworkers
- 195 Cabinetmakers
- 196 Woodworking-machine operators
- 197 Coach builders, veneer appliers, furniture finishers and polishers, pattern makers and makers and assemblers of miscellaneous wooden articles
- Stone Cutters and Carvers
- 198 Stone cutters and carvers
- Blacksmiths, Toolmakers and Machine-Tool Operators
- 199 Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging-press operators
- 200 Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
- 201 Machine-tool setter-operators

- 202 Machine-tool operators
- 203 Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
- 204 Locksmiths, metal spinners, metal formers, springsmiths, makers of headed and threaded articles and other related workers not elsewhere classified
- Machinery Fitters, Machine Assemblers and Precision Instrument Makers (except Electrical)
- 205 Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
- 206 Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
- 207 Motor vehicle mechanics
- 208 Aircraft engine mechanics
- 209 Diesel engine mechanics (except motor vehicles)
- 210 Office machines mechanics
- 211 Oilers and greasers
- 212 Other related workers, including machinery mechanics, millwrights, mechanics not elsewhere classified, assemblers of metal products, including prefabricated motor vehicle body sections, and mechanical products inspectors and testers
- Electrical Fitters and Related Electrical and Electronics Workers
- 213 Electrical and electronic fitters
- 214 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers
- 215 Radio and television repairmen
- 216 Electrical wiremen, buildings and other construction
- 218 Telephone and telegraph installers
- 219 Electric linemen and cable joiners
- 220 Other related electrical and electronic workers, including inspectors and testers
- Broadcasting Station and Sound Equipment Operators and Cinema Projectionists
- 221 Broadcasting station operators and sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
- Plumbers, Welders, Sheet Metal and Structural Metal Preparers and Erectors
- 222 Plumbers and pipe fitters, construction
- 223 Plumbers and pipe fitters, not construction
- 224 Welders and flame cutters
- 225 Vehicle sheet metal workers, including panelbeaters (see code 251)
- 226 Sheet metal workers, construction
- 227 Boilermakers, platers, boilermiths
- 228 Other sheet metal workers - makers of sheet metal articles not elsewhere classified, e.g. rainwater goods, roof sheeting, furniture, stainless steel hollowware, etc.
- 229 Structural metal work fabricators
- 230 Structural metal work erectors, construction
- 231 Other structural metal workers, including shipwrights (metal) ships' platers, riveters, etc.

Jewellery and Precious Metal Workers

232 Jewellery and precious metal workers

Glass Formers, Potters and Related Workers

233 Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers

234 Potters and related clay and abrasive formers

235 Glass and ceramics kilnmen

236 Glass engravers and etchers and glass and ceramics painters and decorators

237 Other related workers, including glass or clay mixers/barchmen, ceramics colour or glaze mixers, fibre glass makers, pipe machine attendants, filter press operators, etc.

Rubber and Plastics Product Makers

238 Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)

239 Tire makers and vulcanisers

Paper and Paperboard Products Makers

240 Paper and paperboard products makers

Printers and Related Workers

241 Compositors and typesetters

242 Printing pressmen

243 Stereotypers and electrotypers

244 Printing engravers (except photo-engravers)

245 Photo-engravers

246 Bookbinders and related workers

247 Photographic darkroom workers

248 Silk-screen stencil cutters/printers, block printers, textile printers and other related workers not elsewhere classified

Painters

249 Painters, construction

250 Painters - ships, railway coaches and wagons

251 Spray painters and panelbeaters (see code 225)

252 Other painters not elsewhere classified - hand/dip/spray painters, operators of painting equipment to coat new vehicle bodies on a conveyor, street paint-stripping machine operators, etc. (see code 236)

Production and Related Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

253 Non-metallic mineral products makers not elsewhere classified - makers of concrete, cement and asbestos-cement products, abrasive-coated cloth and paper, etc.

254 Other production and related workers, including makers and tuners of musical instruments; basketry weavers and brush makers, match and candle makers, toy, pencil, button and wig makers; quality inspectors not elsewhere classified, etc.

Bricklayers, Carpenters and Other Construction Workers Not Elsewhere Classified

255 Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters

256 Reinforced-concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers

257 Roofers

- 258 Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers, construction
- 259 Other carpenters and joiners including bench carpenters, shipwrights (wood) ships' carpenters and carpenters doing rough carpentry work in tunnels and mines
- 260 Plasterers
- 261 Glaziers, construction
- 262 Other glaziers - vehicle glazier : motor and rail vehicle
- 263 Construction workers not elsewhere classified including general builders and building maintenance men, paperhangers, insulators, scaffolding workers, demolition workers, pipe/plate layers
- Stationary Engine and Related Equipment Operators
- 264 Electric power-generating machinery operators
- 265 Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified, including compressor operators, boiler firemen/attendants, pumping station operators, pumpmen, water treatment plant operators, refrigerating/heating/ventilation equipment operators
- Material-Handling and Related Equipment Operators, Dockers and Freight Handlers
- 266 Dockers, stevedores
- 267 Railway, aircraft and road vehicle loaders/unloaders
- 268 Packers and labellers - filling, packing and labelling of bottles, cans, cartons, boxes
- 269 Other freight and baggage handlers - e.g. porter, warehouse and transportation services
- 270 Riggers and cable splicers
- 271 Crane and hoist operators
- 272 Earthmoving and related machinery operators, construction - operators of excavators, scrapers, graders, road rollers, tar spreading machines, cement mixing machines, etc.
- 273 Earthmoving and related machinery operators not elsewhere classified, principally mining and quarrying and manufacturing
- 274 Material-handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified, including operators of mechanical fork lifts, shuttle cars, and cable cars (materials), dumper drivers, belt conveyormen, shaft belt attendants
- Transport Equipment Operators
- 275 Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
- 276 Ships' engine-room ratings
- 277 Railway engine drivers and firemen
- 278 Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
- 279 Taxi drivers
- 280 Motor bus drivers
- 281 Lorry, truck and van drivers
- 282 Other motor vehicle drivers - chauffeurs, ambulance drivers, driver instructors, government garage drivers

283 Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified, including lighthousemen, mooring attendants, marine signalmen, berthing masters crossing attendants, lampmen, flagmen (rail transport) cyclists, rickshaw boys, passenger cable car operator, etc.

293 Visitors from abroad and foreign diplomatic corps

Labourers Not Elsewhere Classified

284 Labourers not elsewhere classified

Major Division 7 - Armed Forces : Members of the Armed Forces

Members of the armed forces

285 Members of the armed forces

Major Division 8 - Workers Not Classifiable by Occupation

Workers not Classifiable by Occupation

286 Workers unemployed - occupation unspecified

287 Workers employed - occupation indeterminate or unspecified

Major Division 9 - Persons Not Economically Active

Persons Not Economically Active

288 Keeping house

289 Child, not scholar or student

290 Scholar / student

291 inmate of institution - no occupation stated

292 Other persons not economically active - retired, voluntarily idle, etc.

POPULATION CENSUS 1970
DETAILED CLASSIFICATION OF INDUSTRIES

POPULATION CENSUS 1970

DETAILED CLASSIFICATION OF INDUSTRIES

MAJOR DIVISION 1. AGRICULTURE, HUNTING, FORESTRY AND FISHING

	SIC NO.
<u>Agriculture and Hunting</u>	
001 Agriculture and livestock production	11100
002 Agricultural services, excluding veterinary services	11200
003 Hunting, trapping and game propagation	11300
<u>Forestry and logging</u>	
004 Forestry, including forestry services on a fee or contract-basis	12100
005 Logging	12200
<u>Fishing</u>	
006 Ocean and coastal fishing, excluding whaling and sealing and factory-type fishing vessels	13010
007 Whaling	13011
008 Seal hunting and gathering penguin eggs	13012
009 Inland water fishing, fish hatcheries and fishery services on a fee or contract-basis	13020

MAJOR DIVISION 2. MINING AND QUARRYING

	SIC NO.
010 Coal mining, including coke ovens on coal mines	21000
011 Crude petroleum and natural gas production	22000
012 Iron ore mining	23010
Non-ferrous ore mining except gold mining	
013 Chrome	23020
014 Copper	23021
015 Manganese	23022
016 Platinum	23023
017 Other non-ferrous ore mining except gold	23029
018 Gold and uranium ore mining	24000
019 Diamond mining (including diamond mining)	27000
<u>Stone quarrying, clay and sandpits</u>	
020 Granite and wonderstone	28010
021 Limestone and limeworks	28011
022 Other stone quarrying, including stone crushing, clay and sandpits	28019

Chemical and fertilizer
mineral mining

SIC NO.

SIC NO.

023 Phosphates 28020

024 Other chemical and fertilizer
mineral mining 28029

025 Salt mining and evaporating 28030

026 Precious and semi-precious stone
mining, except diamond mining 28040

Other non-metallic mineral mining

027 Asbestos 28090

028 Other non-metallic minerals 28099

029 Prospecting (on own account) 29000

MAJOR DIVISION 3. MANUFACTURING

Food manufacturing

030 Slaughtering, preparing and preserving
meat 31110-31112

031 Manufacturing of dairy products 31120-31122

032 Canning and preserving of fruits
and vegetables 31130-31132

033 Canning, preserving and processing
of fish, crustacea and similar
foods; and the manufacture of
fish oil and meal 31140

034 Manufacture of vegetable and animal
oils and fats, including whale oil 31150-31152

035 Grain mill products 31160-31161

036 Manufacture of bakery products 31170-31171

037 Sugar factories and refineries 31180

038 Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate
and sugar confectionery 31190-31191

039 Manufacture of food products, n.e.c. 31210-31219

040 Manufacture of prepared animal
feeds 31220-31222

Beverage industries

041 Distilling, rectifying and
blending spirits; wine industries 31310

042 Malt liquors and malt 31330-31332

043 Soft drinks and carbonated water
industries 31340

044 Tobacco manufacturers 31400

Manufacture of textiles

045 Spinning, weaving and finishing
of textiles 32110-32116

046 Manufacture of made-up textile
goods except wearing apparel 32120-32123

047 Knitting mills 32130-32139

048 Manufacture of carpets and rugs 32140

049 Cordage, rope and twine
industries 32150

050 Manufacture of textiles n.e.c. 32190-32191

051 Manufacture of wearing apparel,
except footwear 32200-32206

	<u>SIC NO.</u>		<u>SIC NO.</u>
and fur, except footwear and wearing apparel		063 Manufacture of industrial chemicals	35110-35130
052 Tanneries and leather finishing	32310-32311	<u>Manufacture of other chemical products</u>	
053 Manufacture of products of leather and leather substitutes except footwear and wearing apparel	32330-32339	064 Paints, varnishes and lacquers	35210
054 Manufacture of footwear	32400	065 Medicinal and pharmaceutical preparations	35220
<u>Manufacture of wood and wood and cork products, except furniture</u>		066 Manufacture of soap and cleaning preparations, perfumes, cosmetics and other toilet preparations	35230-35231
055 Sawmills, planing and other wood mills	32110-33119	067 Manufacture of chemical products n.e.c.	35290-35299
056 Manufacture of wooden and cane containers and small cane ware	33120	068 Petroleum refineries	35300
057 Manufacture of wood and cork products n.e.c.	33190-33199	069 Manufacture of miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal	35400-35401
058 Manufacture of furniture and fixtures, except primarily of metal	33200	<u>Manufacture of rubber products</u>	
<u>Manufacture of paper and paper products</u>		070 Tyres and tubes	35510
059 Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	34110	071 Rubber products n.e.c.	35590
060 Manufacture of packaging of paper, paperboard and paper substitutes	34120-34121	072 Manufacture of plastic products n.e.c.	35600
061 Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard articles n.e.c.	34190-34191	<u>Manufacture of Non-metallic products except products of petroleum and coal</u>	
062 Printing, publishing, bookbinding and allied industries including publishing as a separate business	34200-34202	073 Manufacture of pottery, china and earthenware	36100
		074 Manufacture of glass and glass products	36200-36202

41.....

Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products

SIC NO.

SIC NO.

075 Manufacture of structural clay products

36910

087 Manufacture of special industrial machinery and equipment except metal and wood working machinery

36920

38240

076 Manufacture of cement

077 Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products n.e.c.

36990-36999

088 Manufacture of office, computing and accounting machinery

38250

Basic metal industries

078 Iron and steel basic industries

37100-37101

089 Machinery and equipment, except electrical, n.e.c.

38290-38299

079 Non-ferrous metal basic industries

37200-37201

Manufacture of electrical machinery, apparatus, appliances and supplies

Manufacture of fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment

090 Manufacture of electrical industrial machinery and apparatus

38310

080 Cutlery, hand tools and general hardware

38110

091 Manufacture of radio television and other electronic and communication equipment and apparatus

081 Manufacture of furniture and fixtures primarily of metal except upholstered or padded furniture

38120

092 Manufacture of electrical appliances and housewares

38320

082 Manufacture of structural metal products

38130-38134

093 Manufacture of insulated wires and cables

38390

083 Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment n.e.c.

38190-38199

094 Manufacture of batteries

38391-38392

095 Manufacture of electrical apparatus and supplies n.e.c.

38393-38399

Manufacture of machinery, except electrical

084 Manufacture of engines and turbines

38210

085 Manufacture of agricultural machinery and equipment except agricultural tractors

38220

Manufacture of motor vehicles, parts and accessories

096 Motor vehicles

38400

086 Manufacture of metal and woodworking machinery

38230

097 Caravans, trailers and vehicle bodies

38401

SIC NO.

SIC NO.

098	Motor vehicle parts and accessories	38402-38403	110	Manufacture of sporting and athletic equipment	39030
099	Specialized automotive engineering workshops working primarily for the trade	38409	111	Manufacture of toys	39090
	<u>Manufacture of transport equipment, except motor vehicles, parts and accessories</u>		112	Manufacture of brushes and brooms	39091
100	Ship building and repairing	38510	113	Manufacture of buttons, buckles, slide fasteners, etc.	39093
101	Manufacture of railroad equipment	38520	114	Manufacture of number plates, signs and advertising displays, except electrical and mechanical	39094
102	Manufacture of motorcycles and bicycles	38540	115	Manufacture of signs and advertising displays, electrical and mechanical	39095
103	Manufacture of aircraft	38550	116	Manufacturing industries n.e.c.	39092, 39096-39099
104	Manufacture of transport equipment n.e.c.	38590			
	<u>Manufacture of professional and scientific, and measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c. and of photographic and optical goods</u>			<u>MAJOR DIVISION 4. ELECTRICITY, GAS AND WATER</u>	
105	Manufacture of professional and scientific and measuring and controlling equipment n.e.c.	38610-38612	117	Electric light and power	41010-41013
106	Manufacture of photographic and optical goods	38620	118	Gas and steam manufacture and distribution	41020
107	Manufacture of watches and clocks	38630	119	Water works and supply	42000
	<u>Other manufacturing industries</u>			<u>MAJOR DIVISION 5. CONSTRUCTION</u>	
108	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	39010-39019	120	Building construction	51010-51029
109	Manufacture of musical instruments	39020	121	Civil engineering and construction n.e.c.	52000

-6-

MAJOR DIVISION 6. WHOLESALE AND
RETAIL TRADE AND CATERING AND
ACCOMMODATION

SIC NO.

SIC NO.

Wholesale and retail trade

122 Wholesale and retail trade
(motor trade excluded)

61000-61099

and

62000-62049

123 Motor trade, accessories and
repair

61100, 62200-
62219

124 Commercial agents and allied
services

61200-61299

125 Specialized repair services

61300-61301
62100-62149

126 Agricultural control boards

61400

Catering and accommodation

127 Restaurants, cafes and other eating
and drinking places

63100-63109

128 Hotels, rooming houses, camps
and other lodging places

63200-63209

MAJOR DIVISION 7. TRANSPORT AND
COMMUNICATION

Land Transport

129 Inter-urban and suburban railroads

71110

130 Urban, suburban and inter-urban
highway passenger transport

71120

131 Taxis

71130

132 Safaris

71131

133 Other passenger land transport

71132-71139

134 Freight transport by road

71140

135 Pipeline transport

71150

136 Supporting services to land
transport

71160-71161

Water transport

137 Ocean and coastal water
transport

71210-71212

138 Stevedoring

71230

139 Supporting services to water
transport other than
stevedoring

71231-71239

Air transport

140 Air transport carriers

71310

141 Supporting services to
air transport

71320-71321

Services allied to transport

142 Shipping, forwarding and
clearing agents

71910

143 Travel agents

71911

144 Services incidental to transport
(shipping, forwarding, clearing
and travel agents excluded)

71919

145 Storage and warehousing

71920

146 Communication

72000

MAJOR DIVISION 8. FINANCING,
INSURANCE, REAL ESTATE AND
BUSINESS SERVICES

SIC NO.

Financial institutions

147 South African Reserve Bank 81010

148 Discount houses registered under the
Banks Act and the National Finance
Corporation of South Africa 81011

149 Commercial banks registered under
the Banks Act 81012

150 Merchant Banks registered under the
Banks Act 81013

151 Hire-purchase, savings and general
banks registered under the Banks Act 81014

152 Land and Agricultural Bank of South
Africa 81015

153 Stock brokers, Johannesburg Stock
Exchange and members thereof 81020

154 Building societies 81021

155 Other financial institutions 81022-81029

156 Financial services 81030-81039

Insurance

157 Insurance institutions 82010-82013

158 Insurance services 82020

Real estate

159 Property owning and letting 83100

160 Developers 83101

161 Estate agencies, rent collectors,
appraisers and valuers 83102

SIC NO.

Business services

162 Legal services 83210-83211

163 Accounting, auditing and
bookkeeping services 83220-83222

164 Data processing and tabulating
services 83230

165 Consulting engineers 83240

166 Architects and quantity
surveyors 83241-83242

167 Land surveyors 83243

168 Technical services n.o.c. 83244-83249

169 Advertising agents 83250

170 Advertising services other than
advertising agents 83251-83259

171 Credit rating agencies 83290

172 Stenographic, duplicating,
addressing, mailing list, etc.
services 83292

173 News gathering and reporting
agencies 83293

174 Business management,
secretarial and consulting
services 83294

175 Detective agencies and
protective services (watch
patrols, etc) 83295

176 Employment placement agencies
and recruiting corporations 83296

177 Consumer buying associations 83297

8/.....

		<u>SIC NO.</u>			<u>SIC NO.</u>
178	Other business services (including debt collecting agencies)	83291, 83299	189	Medical and veterinary, c.g. S... Institute for medical research	93202
179	Machinery and equipment rental and leasing	83300	190	Industrial c.g. Fuel Research	93203
<u>MAJOR DIVISION 9. COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES</u>			191	Other research n.c.c.	93209
180	Public administration and defence	91000	<u>Medical, dental, other health and veterinary services</u>		
<u>Sanitary and similar services</u>			192	Medical practitioners and specialists	93310
181	Sanitation, garbage and sewerage disposal	92000	193	Dentists, dental surgeons and maxillo-facial surgeons	93311
182	Cleaning (building) exterminating, fumigating, disinfecting and similar services	92001	194	Medical auxiliaries	93312
<u>Education services</u>			195	In-patient institutions	93313
183	Universities, teachers' training colleges and technical and other colleges for advanced technical training	93100	196	Ambulatory care-clinics for maternity, infants, etc.	93314
184	Other government and private education institutions	93101	197	Domiciliary care by nursing agencies, nurses on own account, district nursing services	93315
185	Correspondence colleges/schools	93102	198	Medical and dental laboratories testing, diagnostic, etc.	93316
186	Other education services	93109	199	Other health services	93319
<u>Research and scientific institutes</u>			200	Veterinary services	93320
187	General, c.g. C.S.I.R.	93200	201	<u>Welfare organisations</u>	93400
188	Agricultural, pastoral, livestock research	93201	202	Business, professional and labour associations	93500-93502
			203	<u>Religious organisations</u>	93600

<u>SIC NO.</u>	
<u>Social and related community services n.e.c.</u>	
204 Political organisations	93990
205 Societies and associations formed for their members' common cultural interests	93991
206 Other social and community services	93999
<u>Motion picture and other entertainment services</u>	
207 Motion picture production	94110-94111
208 Motion picture distribution and projection	94120-94123
209 Radio broadcasting	94130
210 Theatrical producers and entertainment services	94140-94141
211 Authors, music composers and independent artists n.e.c.	94150
<u>Libraries, museums, botanical and zoological gardens and other cultural services n.e.c.</u>	
212 Libraries	94200
213 Museums and art galleries	94201
214 Botanical and zoological gardens and other cultural services n.e.c.	94202
<u>Amusement and recreational services n.e.c.</u>	
215 Circuses, magicians and other like entertainers on own account	94900
216 Professional sports promotion and professional sportsmen	94901
217 Turf clubs (horse racing)	94202
218 Dancing studios and halls, dance bands	94903
219 Sport and games clubs	94904
220 Pet clubs / societies	94905
221 Horticultural societies	94906
222 Sundry amusement establishments	94909
<u>Personal and household services</u>	
223 Laundries, laundry services and cleaning and dyeing plants	95200
224 Domestic services	95300
225 Barber and beauty shops	95900
226 Photographic studios, including commercial photography	95901
227 Undertakers and crematories	95902
228 Personal services n.e.c.	95909
229 International and other extra-territorial bodies - South African employees of	96000
<u>MAJOR DIVISION 10. ACTIVITIES NOT ADEQUATELY DEFINED, NOT APPLICABLE AND PERSONS NOT ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE</u>	
230 Activities not adequately defined	01000
231 Not applicable	02000
232 Persons not economically active	03000

POPULATION CENSUS 1970

MANUAL FOR CODING AND CHECKING OF PERSONAL PARTICULARS

(Area, Education, Occupation and Industry excluded)

BANTU

(FORM 02/08)

(1)

PREFACE

This manual is one of a series of handbooks compiled for the elucidation of the first step (coding and checking) in the processing of the information obtained at the Population and Dwelling censuses taken on 6 May 1970.

The reason for the compilation of these manuals is twofold, namely, in the first instance, to serve as a manual of instructions to coders, and, secondly, to give users of census data a clearer picture of the statistics they use.

Pretoria

16 November 1970

.....
SECRETARY FOR STATISTICS
D.P.J. BOTHA

(ii)
CONTENTS

Preface

Introduction

Instructions for coding:

General remarks

Actual coding -

Province/homeland

Economic region

Supervisors' area of enumeration (SAE)

Place name

Area

Metropolitan area

Subdistrict number

Return number

Type of dwelling

Column number

Sex

Age

Marital status

How married

Children

Birthplace

Occupation

Status of employment

Identity of employer

Industry or profession

Religion

Literacy in any language

Level of education

Languages able to speak

Home language

Annexure A: Estimating of unspecified ages

Specimen of form

(i)

(iii),(iv),(v)

1

2

2

3

3

3

3

3

3

3

3

4

4

4

4

4

5

5

5

6

6

6

7

7

8

8

8

8

9

02

INTRODUCTIONDESCRIPTION OF THE CONCEPT "CODING"

For the information of those uninitiated in the principles of machine tabulation of data, coding can be described briefly as the process of translation of written data into figures or codes. It is thus the initial step in the preparation of data in machine-readable form for machine tabulation.

GEOGRAPHICAL UNIT OF CODING

For the purpose of the census, the Republic and South West Africa were divided into approximately 400 supervisors' areas of enumeration (SAE) with a census supervisor in charge of the survey in each SAE. For simplification of the survey each SAE was again divided into enumerators subdistricts (ESD) and consequently the geographical unit of coding is also the enumerator subdistrict.

DETERMINATION OF THE CONTENTS OF CODE LISTS

The following factors were taken into account when considering which items had to be identified separately in these code lists.

- (a) Separate codes have been allocated in the code lists to the answers which appear most frequently against the relevant questions on the questionnaire.
- (b) Separate codes have also been allocated to answers which appear less frequently, but which are so important that separate identification is warranted.
- (c) The statistical needs of the Government and other users of statistics.

COMPARISON OF CODE LISTS IN THIS MANUAL WITH CODE LISTS OF THE PREVIOUS (1960) CENSUS

The introduction of the principle of precoding in the 1970 questionnaire is an innovation which warrants special mention. This principle was applied where at all possible and meant that the answers to questions were placed in spaces during the printing of the questionnaires and that the relative codes for the answers were also printed in the spaces. The respondent then answers the question by merely placing a cross in the relative space. At the coding stage, these questions thus requires merely a cursory (glancing) check and coding is therefore expedited.

Although the items listed in the 1970 code lists often differ from those listed in the corresponding 1960 code lists, the following differences between the two sets of code lists can be mentioned.

Code list	Position for 1970	Position for 1960
Area particulars	See manual for coding of areas	
Subdistrict number	Type of area (Compound, trust and State land, etc.) can be deduced from subdistrict number.	Type of area could not be deduced from subdistrict number.
Return number	4 Figures. The returns of each subdistrict start at 0001.	3 Figures. The returns of each subdistrict start at 0001.
Type of dwelling	Precoded.	Not precoded.
Column No.	1 Figure.	Not coded.
Sex	Precoded.	Not precoded.
Age	All unspecified ages are estimated.	All unspecified ages coded as XX.
Marital status and now married.	Precoded.	Not precoded.
Birthplace	Name of magisterial district asked.	Name of province asked.
Occupation	See manual for coding of occupation.	
Industry	See manual for coding of industry.	
Home language	Language group precoded.	No precoding.
Literacy in any language.	Precoded.	No precoding.
Education	See manual for coding of education.	

ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

Gr.	: Grade
SAE	: Supervisors' area of enumeration
ESD	: Enumerators' subdistrict
Par.	: Paragraph
S.A.	: South Africa
S.A.A.	: South African Airways
S.A.R. & H.	: South African Railways and Harbours
Std.	: Standard

(v)

+

: A plus sign after a figure means "and over",
24+ thus means "24 and over".

POPULATION CENSUS 1970INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE CODING OF FORM 02/08-
PERSONAL PARTICULARS OF BANTU)General

The following particulars must be coded in respect of each Bantu:

1. Province/homeland
2. Economic region
3. SAE
4. Place name
5. Area
6. Metropolitan area
7. Subdistrict number
8. Return number
9. Type of dwelling
10. Column number
11. Sex
12. Age
13. Marital status
14. How married
15. Children
16. Birthplace
17. Occupation
18. Status of employment
19. Identity of employer
20. Industry or profession
21. Religion
22. Literacy in any language
23. Level of education
24. Languages able to speak
25. Home language

Returns are bound in bundles according to subdistricts (mostly one bundle for each subdistrict). In the front of the bundle is a work record, on which the processing of that bundle is reflected. The coding of items 1 to 7 above is only done once on the work record for the whole bundle. Items 8 and 9, are coded once for each form on the top right hand side of the return. Codes in respect of items 10 to 25 should be shown for each person in the relative column.

3. Coding should be done with a black ball point pen and figures must be clear. The coding of items 10 to 25 must be done in such a manner that the written information still remains legible. To simplify the work of the punch operators the codes of the latter items should, as far as possible, be written in the top right hand corner of the space provided for the answer.
4. After items 1 to 9 have been coded, each person on the form must be coded in full before a start is made with the coding of the next person. It is of vital importance that the codes allocated to the different characteristics of one person are reconcilable and that impossible combinations do not occur. (Age must for instance coincide with marital status, sex with occupation, level of education with age, etc).
5. It will often happen that information omitted can be arrived at by referring to other information on the form. In the case of a teacher for instance the status of employment and the industry could be deduced from the answers to occupation and name of employer. If the sex of a child has been omitted it could be deduced from the relationship to the head of the family. The code "Unspecified" must only be used if it is impossible to allocate a more specific code (except in the case of question D- (age) - "Unspecified" must definitely not be coded - (see paragraph 12 hereunder).
6. After a form has been coded completely, a cursory check must be made again to ensure that no codes have been omitted and that the code numbers allocated are reconcilable.
7. All figures must be clearly legible. If a code or number has to be changed, the original number or code must be deleted and the correct number or code inserted. e.g. 5 & 7 . (7)
8. These instructions and codes will definitely not cover all problems that may arise and any doubtful cases must be referred to the supervisor for a decision.

B. ACTUAL CODING

As already mentioned (Par. A2), items 1 to 7 of paragraph A1 must be coded once on the work record of the bundle. The codes used for the seven items are as follows:

1. Province, See manual i.r.o. Areas
homeland
(2-figures)

Economic See manual i.r.o. Areas

region

(2-figures)

SAE See manual i.r.o. Areas

(3-figures)

Place name See manual i.r.o. Areas

(4-figures)

Area

(1-figure)

White urban

1

Bantu urban

2

White rural

3

Bantu rural

4

Metropo- See manual i.r.o. Areas

litan

area

(2-figures)

Subdistrict As the subdistrict number

number has already been entered on

(4-figures) the work record, this item

can be ignored by the coder.

Return This item can be ignored by the coder

number

(4-figures)

Type of

dwelling

(1-figure)

The type of dwelling is already pre-

coded on the forms. Care should be

taken that only one space is marked.

If the type of dwelling is not marked

it may be possible to deduce it from

the address. Refer doubtful cases

to the supervisor.

House

1

Servants room

2

Flat

3

Hostel

4

Compound	5
Hut, shack, etc.	6
Other	7

If space 7 on the form is marked, the coder must satisfy himself that the type of dwelling is actually "7" and that one of the other spaces is not really applicable. If so, the existing cross should be deleted. In this manner x and the appropriate space marked with a cross (x).

10. Column number (1-figure) The columns of form 02 is numbered from 1 to 7 and those of form 08 from 1 to 8. In the case of columns that were used, the coder should ring the column numbers to indicate that the number must be punched. Particulars of only one person must appear in a column. If columns are left blank in between, or the particulars are cancelled, the columns must be renumbered and the summary at the end of the page amended accordingly if necessary. It is the coders' responsibility to see that the summary is correct in all cases.
11. Sex (1-figure) This item is already precoded on the form. If not, a code must be allocated by referring to other relevant information on the form.
12. Age (3-figures)
- | | |
|------------------|---------|
| Under 1 year | 000 |
| 1 to 9 years | 001-009 |
| 10 to 99 years | 010-099 |
| 100 to 109 years | 100-109 |
- (code all persons 109 years and older, 109)
- Only completed years are required and where age is shown in years and months, the months must be deleted. Please note, that an age code must be allocated to each individual even in cases where an age has not been stated. In such cases, the coder must allocate an estimated age (the method in this connection is explained in annexure A).
13. Marital status (1-figure) This item is already precoded on the form. Please note that space 5 relates to persons who live together as man and wife but who are not legally married. In these cases the legal status must be ignored. If the marital status of and individual is not shown, a code must be allocated by referring to other relevant information on the form.

If the marital status of a minor is not shown, space 1 (never married) must be marked.

How married
(1-figure)

This item is already precoded on the form.

N.B. Only if married (i.e. if space 2 of part 1 of the question is marked) either space 1 or 2 or 3 of part 2 must be marked.

Children
(Three 1-
figure codes)

This item is applicable to all women (not men) (never married, married, widowed, divorced and living together) irrespective of their ages. If figures are inserted in any of these three subdivisions of the question, the coder must ring each figure to make it more conspicuous to the punch operator. It is important that the answers on the three subdivisions be compared, (2) and (3) may for example be greater than (1) but (3) must not be greater than (2). If no numerals appear against the question, it requires no further attention (the three answer spaces are then left blank). If this question is filled in in respect of a man, the particulars must be deleted.

Birthplace
(3-figures)

If born in the R.S.A., fill in code of the relative S.A.E. number (see manual for coding areas). If it is clear that the birthplace is in the R.S.A., but the Magisterial district (S.A.E.) is not specified, code 377. If not, fill the relative code in against the country as shown below.

Refer all doubtful cases to supervisor.

S.A.A.	378
Zambia (Northern Rhodesia)	379
Rhodesia	380
Malawi (Nyasaland)	381
Lesotho (Basutoland)	382
Swaziland	383
Botswana (Bechuanaland)	384
Tanzania (Tanganjika)	385
Mozambique	386
Angola	387
Other countries in Africa	388
Other overseas countries	389

	Unknown (but outside S.A.)	390
	Cape (so stated)	391
	Natal (do)	392
	Transvaal (do)	393
	O.F.S. (do)	394
	Transkei (do)	395
17.	<u>Occupation</u> See manual for coding of occupations. (3-figures)	
18.	<u>Status of Em=</u> Code as follows:- <u>ployment</u> Employer (own business) includes worker for own account (1-figure) (no employees) as well as unpaid family workers in business profession or farming 1 Employee 2 Unemployed (looking for work) 3 Not working (not looking for work - e.g. housewife, retired, scholar, chronic invalid, etc. 4 Foreign visitor (visitor from foreign country on temporary visit to S.A.) 5	
19.	<u>Identity of</u> Code as follows:- <u>Employer</u> <u>Authority</u> (1-figure) Central Government (including subsidised institutions). 0 Provincial Government (including subsidised institu= tions) 1 Local Government (including subsidised institutions) .. 2 Bantu authorities (including Transkeian government) ... 3 <u>Businesses</u> (Including institutions which serve businesses on a non-profit basis). <u>Public corporations:</u> S.A.R. & H., S.A.A. and Post Office 4 Other public corporations 5 Private businesses 6 <u>Non-profit institutions which serves persons</u> 7 <u>Private households</u> 8 <u>Unemployed, not economically active and unspecified</u> 9	

Industry

See manual for coding of industries.

(3-figures)

Religion

Code as follows:-

(2-figures)

Dutch Reformed Church	01
Reformed Church in South Africa	02
Dutch Reformed Church of Africa	03
Church of the Province of South Africa	04
Church of England in South Africa	05
Church of England (so stated)	06
Anglican (so stated)	07
Methodist Church of South Africa	08
Presbyterian Church of South Africa	09
United Congregational Church of Southern Africa	10
Luthern Churches	11
Roman Catholic	12
Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa	13
Other Apostolic Churches	14
Babtist	15
Christian Scientist	16
Church of Christ	17
Faith Healing	18
Full Gospel Church	19
Greek Church	20
Mormon (Latter Day Saints)	21
Penticostal Church	22
Plymouth Brethern	23
Sabbatarians	24
Salvation Army	25
Seventh Day Adventists	26
S.A. General Mission	27
Swiss Churches	28
Assemblies of God	29
Bantu Christian Churches	30
Other Christian Churches	31
Jewish, Hebrew	32
Buddist	33
Confucian	34
Hindu	35

- | | | |
|--|---|----|
| | Islam (Musselman, Moslem, Mohammedan) | 36 |
| | Other Religions (Non-Christian) | 37 |
| | Object | 38 |
| | No Religion, No church (so stated) | 39 |
| | Unspecified | 40 |
22. Literacy in This item is already precoded on the form and if
 any language spaces 1 or 2 or 3 is marked, it requires no further
 (1-figure) attention. If the question is not answered, an answer
 must be derived at from other relevant information
 (e.g. level of education).
23. Level of Edu- See manual for coding of education.
 cation and na-
 ture of educa-
 tion
 (4-figures)
24. Language able This item is not precoded and the languages which can be
 to speak spoken must be coded as follows:-
 (1-figure)
- | | |
|---|---|
| Any Bantu language | 1 |
| Only English | 2 |
| Only Afrikaans | 3 |
| Bantu language and English | 4 |
| Bantu language and Afrikaans | 5 |
| English and Afrikaans | 6 |
| Bantu language, English and Afrikaans | 7 |
| No language and unspecified | 8 |
25. Home language This item is already precoded on the form and requires
 (2-figures) no further attention.
- It will be noticed that no code has been allocated to home language "unspecified". One of the codes already mentioned must therefore be allocated to each Bantu. If no space is marked, study other information on the form and allocate a code, taking into account the home language which appears predominantly in the bundle of forms.

If the language for young children is not shown, code to home language of mother.

All doubtful cases must be referred to the supervisor.

ANNEXURE A

METHOD FOR THE DETERMINATION OF AGE IF NOT SPECIFIED

The following modus operandi must be followed.

(a) In the case of a scholar (Question H1) whose age is not known:

	Grade/ Standard	Estimated age
<u>Boys</u>	Sub. A	9
	Sub. B	10
	Std. 1	11
	II	12
	III	13
	IV	14
	V	15
	VI	16
	Form I	17
	II	18
	III	19
<u>Girls</u>	IV	19
	V	19
	Sub. A	9
	Sub. B	10
	Std. I	11
	II	12
	III	13
	IV	14
	V	15
	VI	16
	Form I	16
	II	17
	III	18
	IV	18
	V	19

(b) In all other cases an age range should be determined and the apparant age estimated within that range. This range must be determined with the aid of other relevant information on the relative return. Aspects such as the following will for example serve as guides (clues)-

(i) Relationship to head of family -

Question B - (range of age of wife 5 years younger to 2 years older than her husband; (average age difference between children is 3 years). If a child of unspecified age is encountered and the ages of the elder or younger children are known, the range is between one year older than the younger child and one year younger than the elder child, etc.)

(ii) Marital status -

Question E - (Age if married):

Bantu male - 25 or older

Bantu female - 23 or older

(iii) Occupation -

Question H - (a pre-school child is under 9 years old; an apprentice 15-22 years; a student 17-24 years; an economically active 15-70 years; a pensioner, retired person 65+; a housewife 24+, a domestic servant 15+, etc.).

(iv) Status of employment, name of employer and industry -

Question H - (if employed, 15-70 years old).

It has been found that age estimates based on (i) above, i.e. relationship to head of family, is very close to the real age and it is recommended that this method be adopted where possible.

(c) To determine the selected age within the range, each supervisor is supplied with 110 index cards which have been positioned at random. The supervisor then page through the cards until he/she finds a card, which shows an age within the range. All the handled cards up to the latter are then placed at the back of the pack. The original random sequence is thus maintained.

(d) If more than one age on a form is to be estimated, the age of the person for whom the most information is available must be estimated first. This age must then serve as basis to determine the range of other cases.

BEVOLKINGSSENSUS 1970

STEEKPROEFTABELLASIE

HANDLEIDING VIR KODERING VAN BANTOES

(VORM 02 EN BOEK 08)

STEEKPROEFTABELLASIE

Yf persent van alle Bantoes sal vir die steekproef verwerk word. Dit kom daarop neer dat elke twintigste persoon in elke opnemersubdistrik (OSD) verwerk moet word. Aangesien dit 'n skewe beeld sal gee indien daar vir elke OSD met, byvoorbeeld, die heel eerste persoon begin word (in baie gevalle sal die eerste persoon die hoof van 'n gesin wees, die tweede sy vrou, die derde 'n kind, ens.) is daar 'n afsonderlike span wat op ewekansige manier statisties bepaal met watter persoon daar begin moet word. Hierdie span dui dan d.m.v. 'n "S" bo-aan die betrokke kolom aan met welke persoon die kodeerder moet begin. Indien die keuse op, byvoorbeeld, die vyfde persoon val, moet die kodeerder persone 5, 25, 45, ens. kodeer. Om nasien van kodering te bespoedig moet hy al die kolomme wat hy kodeer ook met 'n "S" merk.

Kyk bylaagA..... vir voorbeeld van hoe 'n kodestrokie ingevul moet word.

Behalwe by ouderdom en, in die geval van ekonomies bedrywige persone, by beroep en bedryf, kom die balans van die kodering neer op kruisies (x) wat in toepaslike blokkies getrek moet word.

1. Provinsie/tuisland) Soos reeds gesê, moet hierdie drie items
) slegs op die eerste drie kodestrokies wat op
2. Ekonomiese streek) 'n spesifieke OSD betrekking het, versyfer
) word. Die betrokke kodenommers moet op die
3. KOG) stippellyn ingeskryf word volgens bylaag ..B...
) van hierdie handleiding.

Stel vas volgens bylaag watter blokkie van toepassing is,
en merk met 'n kruisie (x).

2/.....

'n Nommer wat byvoorbeeld as "0036" op die vorm verskyn, moet, met ander woorde, as "36" op die kodestrokke geskryf word.

Die betrokke kolomnommer (1 tot 7 in die geval van vorm 01 en 1 tot 8 in die geval van boek 08) moet op die stippellyn regs van die vertikale strepie ingeskryf word.

7. Ras

Plaas 'n kruisie (x) in die toepaslike ruimte. Indien 'n Bantoe se geboorteplek (vraag G) iewers in die Republiek van Suid-Afrika is, is ruimte 4 van toepassing. Indien geboorteplek egter buite die R.S.A. is, is ruimte 5 van toepassing.

8. Geslag

Plaas 'n kruisie (x) in die toepaslike ruimte.

9. Ouderdom

Ouderdom moet in voltooide jare ingeskryf word, bv. "10", "36", ens. In die geval van 'n kind van onder 1 jaar, skryf "00". Vir persone wat 99 jaar of ouer is, skryf "99". Indien 'n persoon se ouderdom nie gespesifiseer is nie, moet die vorm na die toesighouer verwys word wat dit dan volgens bylaag ...C... sal skat. Die geskatte ouderdom moet dan op die kodestrokke sowel as op die vraelys ingeskryf word.

10. Huwelikstaat

Plaas 'n kruisie (x) in die toepaslike ruimte.

11. Geboorteplek

Plaas 'n kruisie (x) in die toepaslike ruimte. Die volgende afkortings en simbole is op die kodestrokke gebruik:

S.A. = Republiek van Suid-Afrika

S.W.A. = Suidwes-Afrika

? = Onbekend en ongespesifiseer.

12. Beroep

Indien die persoon nie ekonomies bedrywig is nie (bv. voltydse huisvrouens, skoliere, voorskoolse kinders, babas, voltydse studente, gepensioeneerdes, invalides wat nie werk nie, ens.) moet 'n kruisie (x) in ruimte 78 gemaak word. In die geval van persone wat ekonomies bedrywig is, moet die betrokke kode volgens bylaagD..... op die stippellyn langs "Ander" ingeskryf word.

13. Status

Merk toepaslike ruimte met 'n kruisie (x). Let asseblief op die volgende:

- (a) Werkers vir eie rekening (geen werknemers nie) moet by "Werkgewer" ingesluit word:
- (b) Ruimte 4 is van toepassing op nie-ekonomies bedrywige persone
- (c) Ruimte 5 is van toepassing op buitelanders wat op tydelike besoek in Suid-Afrika is (maar hulle werk nie in S.A. nie).

14. Identiteit van werknemer.

Maak 'n kruisie (x) in die toepaslike ruimte. Die volgende afkortings is gebruik:

- (a) Sentrale Reg. = Sentrale Regering
- (b) Prov. Adm. = Provinsiale Administrasie
- (c) Plaasl. Owerh. = Plaaslike owerheid
- (d) Bantoe Owerh. = Bantoe owerheid
- (e) S.A.S. & H. = Suid-Afrikaanse Spoorweë en Hawens
- (f) S.A.L. = Suid-Afrikaanse Lugdiens
- (g) H.P.K. = Hoof Poskantoor
- (h) Openb. Korp. = Openbare Korporasie
- (i) Private Besigh. = Private besigheid
- (j) Nie-wins instelling = Nie-winsmotiewe instelling
- (k) Private Huish. = Private huishouding
- (l) N.E.B. = Nie-ekonomies bedrywig.

Aandag word daarop gevestig dat:

- (a) instellings wat gesubsidieer is (bv. universiteite, nasionale kunsgallerye, botaniese- en dieretuine, museums, nasionale parke, W.N.N.R., S.A.B.S., ens. ingesluit moet word by die instansie wat die subsidie betaal (bv. Staat, Provinsiale Administrasie).
- (b) ruimte 8 betrekking het op persone wat huishoudelike diens verrig teen vergoeding (hoofsaaklik huisbediendes).
- (c) Nie-ekonomies bedrywige persone moet by ruimte 9 ingesluit word.

15. Bedryf

Indien 'n persoon nie-ekonomies bedrywig is, moet 'n kruisie (x) in ruimte 76 gemaak word. In ander gevalle moet die betrokke kode volgens bylaag ... op die stippellyn langs "Ander" ingeskryf word.

16. Geloof

Plaas 'n kruisie (x) in die toepaslike ruimte. Die volgende afkortings en simbole is gebruik:

Afr. Kerke = Nederduits Gereformeerde Kerk, Gereformeerde Kerk in S.A. en Nederduitse Hervormde Kerk.

Angl. = Church of the Province of South Africa en Church of England in South Africa.

Presb. = Presbyterian Church of South Africa

Kongr. = United Congregational Church of Southern Africa

Metod. = Methodist Church of South Africa

Luth. = Alle Lutherse Kerke (insluitende Evangelies -Lutherse Kerk in Suidelike Afrika)

Rooms Kat. = Rooms Katolieke Kerk

Apost. Geloofs. = Apostoliese Geloofsending van Suid-Afrika

Ander Apost.= Ander Apostoliese Kerke

Ban. Kerke = Bantoe Christen Kerke

Ander Christ. = Ander Christen Kerke

Insl. = Insluitende

? = Geloof onbekend of ongespesifiseer, asook "maak
beswaar".

17. Geletterdheid

Plaas 'n kruisie (x) in die toepaslike ruimte

18. Standerd

Plaas 'n kruisie (x) in die toepaslike ruimte. Die volgende afkortings en simbole is gebruik:

St. = Standerd

? = Standerd onbekend of ongespesifiseer.

In die geval van graad 1 of 2 moet 'n kruisie in ruimte "02" of "03" onderskeidelik gemaak word.

19. Graad

Aandag word op die volgende gevestig:

- (a) "Geen" - Alle persone wat slegs 'n skoolopleiding het (of geen skoolopleiding nie) resorteer onder "Geen"
- (b) "Diploma" - Sluit ook persone in wat 'n nie-skoolse sertifikaat het.
- (c) Waar 'n persoon 'n graad en 'n diploma/sertifikaat het, moet die diploma/sertifikaat geïgnoreer word.
- (d) Waar 'n persoon twee of meer grade het, moet die graad met die hoogste peil kodeer word. Indien dit twee B-grade is, moet die een wat eerste genoem word kodeer word.
- (e) Mediese doktors: Dié wat 'n M.B.Ch.B. het, resorteer onder "Ander B-graad"

20. Huistaal

Plaas 'n kruisie (x) in die toepaslike ruimte.

PARAAF VAN KODEERDER, NASIENER EN TOESIGHOUER

Die kontroletabel onder aan die koderstrokie moet slegs op die eerste drie koderstrokie van 'n subdistrik ingevul word. Die parawe van die kodeerder, nasiener en toesighouer moet in die linkerkantste ruimte verskyn en die datum in die regterkantste ruimte.

BEVOLKINGSSENSUS 1970

STEEKPROEFTABELLASIE

Kodestroke vir Bantoes (02 en 08)

Provinsie/Tuisland.....		Ekonomiese Streek.....		xx/xx									
D.G.....		Subdistrik.....		xxx/xxx									
Blank Stedelik 1	Bantoe Stedelik 2	Blank Nie-Stedelik 3	Bantoe Nie-Stedelik 4	x									
FORM No. EN KOLOM No.				xxxx/x									
S.A. Bantoe 4		Vreemde Bantoe 5		x									
GESLAG.....		Manlik 1		Vroulik 2	x								
OUDERDOM IN JARE.....				xx									
HUWELIKSTAAT.....		Nooit getroud 1		Getroud 2	Weduwee/wewenaar 3	Geskei 4	Leef saam 5	x					
GEBOORTEPLEK.....		S.A. 01		S.W.A. 02	Rhodesië 03	Malawi 04	Lesotho 05	Swaziland 06	xx				
		Botswana 07		Tanzanië 08	Mosambiek 09	Angola 10	Ander 11	? 12					
(1) BEROEP.....		Huisvrou, skoolier, ens. (d.w.s. werk nie) 78		Ander.....		xx							
(2) STATUS.....		Werkgewer 1		Werknemer 2	Werkloos (soek werk) 3	Werk nie (soek nie werk) 4	Vreemde besoeker 5	x					
(3) IDENTITEIT VAN WERKGEWER.....		Sentrale Reg. 0		Prov. Adm. 1	Plaas. Owerh. 2	Bantoe Owerh. 3	S.A.S. & H. S.A.L. H.P.K. 4	Ander Openb. Korp. 5	Private Besigh. 6	Nie-wins Instelling 7	Private Huish. 8	Werkloos N.E.B. 9	x
(4) BEDRYF.....		Huisvrou, skoolier, ens. (d.w.s. werk nie) 76		Ander.....		xx							
GELOOF.....		Afr. kerke 01		Angl. 02	Presb. 03	Kongr. 04	Metod. 05	Luth. 06	Rooms Kat. 07	xx			
		Apost. Geloofs. 08		Ander Apost. 09	Ban. Kerke 10	Ander Christ. 11	Ander (insl. Heiden) 12	? 13					
GELETTERDHEID.....		Lees en skryf 1		Slegs lees 2		Geeneen 3		x					
(1) STANDERD.....		Geen 01		Sub. A. 02	Sub. B. 03	St. 1 04	St. 2 05	St. 3 06	xx				
		St. 4 07		St. 5 08	St. 6-7 09	St. 8-9 10	St. 10 Matriek 11	? 12					
(2) GRAAD.....		Geen 0		Diploma met st. 9 of laer 1	Diploma met st. 10 2	B.A. Graad 3	Ander B. Graad 4	M. Graad 5	D. Graad 6	x			
HUISTAAL.....		00		01	02	03	04	05	06	xx			
		07		08	09	10	11	12					

Kodeerder.....	
Nasiener.....	
Toesighouer.....	

GEBIEDSKODELYS VIR STEEKPROEF

1. Hierdie kodelys bevat die kodenommers vir die volgende items:

Provinsie/Tuisland	}	Kyk paragraaf 3
Ekonomiese streek		
K.O.G.		

Tipe gebied (Blank stedelik, Bantoe stedelik, ens.) - Kyk paragraaf 2

2. Die kodenommer vir tipe gebied (Blank stedelik, Bantoe stedelik, ens.) moet van die OSD-nommer afgelei word volgens die onderstaande:

OSD-No.'s	Tipe gebied kode
0001-4199	1
6800-7999	2
4200-6799	3
8000-9499	4
9500-9999	≠

≠ Hierdie kode kan enigiets van 1 tot 4 wees en moet afgelei word van die adres op die opgawes.

3. Die kodenommers vir Provinsie/Tuisland, Ekonomiese streek en K.O.G. volg hieronder:

Omskrywing van gebied		Kodes		
Provinsie/Tuisland	K.O.G.	Provinsie/ Tuisland	Ekon. streek	K.O.G.
Kaap	Bellville	01	01	001
Kaap	Kaap	01	01	002
Kaap	Simonstad	01	01	003
Kaap	Wynberg	01	01	004
Kaap	Namakwaaland	01	02	005
Kaap	Vanrhynsdorp	01	02	006
Kaap	Clanwilliam	01	03	007
Kaap	Vredendal	01	03	008
Kaap	Hopefield	01	04	009
Kaap	Malmesbury	01	04	010
Kaap	Piketberg	01	04	011
Kaap	Vredenburg	01	04	012
Kaap	Ceres	01	05	013
Kaap	Montagu	01	05	014
Kaap	Paarl	01	05	015
Kaap	Robertson	01	05	016
Kaap	Somerset-Wes	01	05	017
Kaap	Stellenbosch	01	05	018
Kaap	Strand	01	05	019
Kaap	Tulbagh	01	05	020
Kaap	Wellington	01	05	021
Kaap	Worcester	01	05	022
Kaap	Bredasdorp	01	06	023
Kaap	Caledon	01	06	024
Kaap	Heidelberg	01	06	025

Kaap	Hermanus	01	06	026
Kaap	Riversdale	01	06	027
Kaap	Swellendam	01	06	028
Kaap	Calitzdorp	01	07	029
Kaap	Ladismith	01	07	030
Kaap	Oudtshoorn	01	07	031
Kaap	George	01	08	032
Kaap	Knysna	01	08	033
Kaap	Mosselbaai	01	08	034
Kaap	Hankey	01	09	035
Kaap	Humansdorp	01	09	036
Kaap	Joubertina	01	09	037
Kaap	Uniondale	01	09	038
Kaap	Port Elizabeth	01	10	039
Kaap	Uitenhage	01	10	040
Kaap	Beaufort-Wes	01	11	041
Kaap	Calvina	01	11	042
Kaap	Carnarvon	01	11	043
Kaap	Fraserburg	01	11	044
Kaap	Laingsburg	01	11	045
Kaap	Prins Albert	01	11	046
Kaap	Sutherland	01	11	047
Kaap	Victoria-Wes	01	11	048
Kaap	Williston	01	11	049
Kaap	Aberdeen	01	12	050
Kaap	Jansenville	01	12	051
Kaap	Steytlerville	01	12	052
Kaap	Willowmore	01	12	053
Kaap	Colesburg	01	13	054
Kaap	Cradock	01	13	055
Kaap	Graff-Reinet	01	13	056
Kaap	Hanover	01	13	057
Kaap	Maraisburg	01	13	058
Kaap	Middelburg	01	13	059
Kaap	Murraysburg	01	13	060
Kaap	Noupoort	01	13	061
Kaap	Pearston	01	13	062
Kaap	Richmond	01	13	063
Kaap	Somerset-Oos	01	13	064
Kaap	Steynsburg	01	13	065
Kaap	Venterstad	01	13	066
Kaap	Britstown	01	14	067
Kaap	De Aar	01	14	068
Kaap	Philipstown	01	14	069
Kaap	Hay	01	15	070
Kaap	Kenhardt	01	15	071
Kaap	Prieska	01	15	072

Kaap	Barkly-Wes	01	16	073
Kaap	Hartswater	01	16	074
Kaap	Herbert	01	16	075
Kaap	Hopetown	01	16	076
Kaap	Kimberley	01	16	077
Kaap	Warrenton	01	16	078
Kaap	Gordonia	01	17	079
Kaap	Kuruman	01	17	080
Kaap	Mafeking	01	17	081
Kaap	Postmasburg	01	17	082
Kaap	Vryburg	01	17	083
Kaap	Albany	01	18	084
Kaap	Alexandria	01	18	085
Kaap	Bathurst	01	18	086
Kaap	Kirkwood	01	18	087
Kaap	Kingwilliamstown	01	19	088
Kaap	Peddie (Blanke gedeelte)	01	19	089
Kaap	Victoria-Oos (Blanke gedeelte)	01	19	090
Kaap	Oos-Londen	01	20	091
Kaap	Adelaide	01	21	092
Kaap	Albert	01	21	093
Kaap	Aliwal-Noord	01	21	094
Kaap	Barkly-Oos	01	21	095
Kaap	Bedford	01	21	096
Kaap	Cathcart	01	21	097
Kaap	Elliot	01	21	098
Kaap	Fort Beaufort	01	21	099
Kaap	Indwe	01	21	100
Kaap	Komga	01	21	101
Kaap	Lady Grey	01	21	102
Kaap	Maclear	01	21	103
Kaap	Molteno	01	21	104
Kaap	Queenstown	01	21	105
Kaap	Sterkstroom	01	21	106
Kaap	Stockenström	01	21	107
Kaap	Stutterheim	01	21	108
Kaap	Tarka	01	21	109
Kaap	Wedehouse	01	21	110
Kaap	Matatiele (Blanke gedeelte)	01	22	111
Kaap	Mt. Currie	01	22	112
Kaap	Port St. Johns (Blanke gedeelte)	01	22	113
Natal	Durban	02	23	114
Natal	Inanda (Blanke gedeelte)	02	23	115
Natal	Pinetown (Blanke gedeelte)	02	23	116
Natal	Alfred (Blanke gedeelte)	02	24	117
Natal	Oxopo (Blanke gedeelte)	02	24	118
Natal	Port Shepstone (Blanke gedeelte)	02	24	119
Natal	Richmond (Blanke gedeelte)	02	24	120
Natal	Umzinto (Blanke gedeelte)	02	24	121

Natal	Bergville (Blanke gedeelte)	02	25	122
Natal	Estcourt (Blanke gedeelte)	02	25	123
Natal	Impendle (Blanke gedeelte)	02	25	124
Natal	Kliprivier (Blanke gedeelte)	02	25	125
Natal	Lionsrivier	02	25	126
Natal	Moorivier	02	25	127
Natal	Polela (Blanke gedeelte)	02	25	128
Natal	Underberg (Blanke gedeelte)	02	25	129
Natal	Weenen (Blanke gedeelte)	02	25	130
Natal	Camperdown (Blanke gedeelte)	02	26	131
Natal	Kranskop (Blanke gedeelte)	02	26	132
Natal	New Hanover (Blanke gedeelte)	02	26	133
Natal	Pietermaritzburg (Blanke gedeelte)	02	26	134
Natal	Umvoti (Blanke gedeelte)	02	26	135
Natal	Lower Tugela (Blanke gedeelte)	02	27	136
Natal	Eshowe (Blanke gedeelte)	02	28	137
Natal	Hlabisa (Blanke gedeelte)	02	28	138
Natal	Lower Umfolozi (Blanke gedeelte)	02	28	139
Natal	Mtonjaneni (Blanke gedeelte)	02	28	140
Natal	Mtunzini (Blanke gedeelte)	02	28	141
Natal	Babanango (Blanke gedeelte)	02	29	142
Natal	Dannhauser (Blanke gedeelte)	02	29	143
Natal	Dundee (Blanke gedeelte)	02	29	144
Natal	Glencoe (Blanke gedeelte)	02	29	145
Natal	Newcastle (Blanke gedeelte)	02	29	146
Natal	Ngotshe	02	29	147
Natal	Paulpietersburg (Blanke gedeelte)	02	29	148
Natal	Utrecht	02	29	149
Natal	Vryheid	02	29	150
Natal	Ubombo (Blanke gedeelte)	02	30	151
Transvaal	Krugersdorp	03	31	152
Tvl.	Oberholzer	03	31	153
Tvl.	Randfontein	03	31	154
Tvl.	Rodepoort	03	31	155
Tvl.	Westonaria	03	31	156
Tvl.	Vanderbijlpark	03	32	157
Tvl.	Vereeniging	03	32	158
Tvl.	Johannesburg	03	33	159
Tvl.	Benoni	03	34	160
Tvl.	Boksburg	03	34	161
Tvl.	Brakpan	03	34	162
Tvl.	Springs	03	34	163
Tvl.	Alberton	03	35	164
Tvl.	Germiston	03	35	165
Tvl.	Kempton Park	03	35	166
Tvl.	Pretoria	03	36	167
Tvl.	Brits	03	37	168
Tvl.	Marico	03	37	169
Tvl.	Rustenburg	03	37	170
Tvl.	Swartruggens	03	37	171
Tvl.	Thabazimbi	03	37	172

Tvl.	Bronkhorstspuit	03	38	173
Tvl.	Cullinan	03	38	174
Tvl.	Grobblersdal	03	38	175
Tvl.	Middelburg (T)	03	38	176
Tvl.	Witbank	03	38	177
Tvl.	Amersfoort	03	39	178
Tvl.	Belfast	03	39	179
Tvl.	Carolina	03	39	180
Tvl.	Ermelo	03	39	181
Tvl.	Piet Retief (Blanke gedeelte) ✓	03	39	182
Tvl.	Volksrust	03	39	183
Tvl.	Wakkerstroom	03	39	184
Tvl.	Waterval-Boven	03	39	185
Tvl.	Barberton (Blanke gedeelte) ✓	03	40	186
Tvl.	Nelspruit	03	40	187
Tvl.	Witrivier	03	40	188
Tvl.	Lydenburg	03	41	189
Tvl.	Pelgrimsrus	03	41	190
Tvl.	Letaba	03	42	191
Tvl.	Messina	03	43	192
Tvl.	Pietersburg	03	43	193
Tvl.	Potgietersrus	03	43	194
Tvl.	Soutpansberg	03	43	195
Tvl.	Warmbad	03	43	196
Tvl.	Waterberg	03	43	197
Tvl.	Bloemhof	03	44	198
Tvl.	Christiana	03	44	199
Tvl.	Coligny	03	44	200
Tvl.	Delareyville	03	44	201
Tvl.	Koster	03	44	202
Tvl.	Lichtenburg	03	44	203
Tvl.	Schweizer Reneke	03	44	204
Tvl.	Ventersdorp	03	44	205
Tvl.	Wolmaranstad	03	44	206
Tvl.	Klerksdorp	03	45	207
Tvl.	Potchefstroom	03	45	208
Tvl.	Balfour	03	46	209
Tvl.	Bethal	03	46	210
Tvl.	Delmas	03	46	211
Tvl.	Heidelberg (T)	03	46	212
Tvl.	Nigel	03	46	213
Tvl.	Standerton	03	46	214
O.V.S.	Bultfontein	04	47	215
O.V.S.	Hoopstad	04	47	216
O.V.S.	Theunissen	04	47	217
O.V.S.	Wesselsbron	04	47	218
O.V.S.	Odendaalsrus	04	48	219
O.V.S.	Virginia	04	48	220
O.V.S.	Welkom	04	48	221

O.V.S.	Bothaville	04	49	222
O.V.S.	Parys	04	49	223
O.V.S.	Viljoenskroon	04	49	224
O.V.S.	Vredefort	04	49	225
O.V.S.	Frankfort	04	50	226
O.V.S.	Heilbron	04	50	227
O.V.S.	Henneman	04	50	228
O.V.S.	Koppies	04	50	229
O.V.S.	Kroonstad	04	50	230
O.V.S.	Lindley	04	50	231
O.V.S.	Marquard	04	50	232
O.V.S.	Reitz	04	50	233
O.V.S.	Senekal	04	50	234
O.V.S.	Ventersburg	04	50	235
O.V.S.	Clocolan	04	51	236
O.V.S.	Ficksburg	04	51	237
O.V.S.	Fouriesburg	04	51	238
O.V.S.	Ladybrand	04	51	239
O.V.S.	Bethlehem	04	52	240
O.V.S.	Harrismith	04	52	241
O.V.S.	Vrede	04	52	242
O.V.S.	Bethulie	04	53	243
O.V.S.	Edenburg	04	53	244
O.V.S.	Philippolis	04	53	245
O.V.S.	Rouxville	04	53	246
O.V.S.	Smithfield	04	53	247
O.V.S.	Trompsburg	04	53	248
O.V.S.	Wepener	04	54	249
O.V.S.	Zastron	04	54	250
O.V.S.	Bloemfontein	04	55	251
O.V.S.	Brandfort	04	55	252
O.V.S.	Dewetsdorp	04	55	253
O.V.S.	Excelsior	04	55	254
O.V.S.	Reddersburg	04	55	255
O.V.S.	Winburg	04	55	256
O.V.S.	Boshof	04	56	257
O.V.S.	Fauresmith	04	56	258
O.V.S.	Jacobsdal	04	56	259
O.V.S.	Jagersfontein	04	56	260
O.V.S.	Koffiefontein	04	56	261
O.V.S.	Petrusburg	04	56	262
O.V.S.	Sasolburg	04	57	263
Basoetoe	Ba Borwa	05	58	264
Witsieshoek				
Lebowa	Bochum	06	59	265
Lebowa	Konekwana	06	59	266
Lebowa	Mogodumo	06	59	267
Lebowa	Mokerong	06	59	268
Lebowa	Sekgosese	06	59	269

Lebowa	Mapulaneng	06	60	270
Lebowa	Moutse	06	60	271
Lebowa	Nebo	06	60	272
Lebowa	Sekhukhuneland	06	60	273
Lebowa	Bolobado	06	61	274
Lebowa	Naphuno	06	61	275
Lebowa	Phalaborwa	06	61	276
Matshangana	Mhale	07	62	277
Matshangana	Giyani	07	63	278
Matshangana	Malaxulele	07	63	279
Matshangana	Ritavi	07	63	280
Swazi	Barberton (Bantoe gedeelte)	08	64	281
Swazi	Nsikasi	08	64	282
Swazi	Piet Retief (Bantoe gedeelte)	08	64	283
Tswana	Rolong	09	65	284
Tswana	Thlaping	09	65	285
Tswana	Thlara	09	65	286
Tswana	Taung	09	66	287
Tswana	Ditsobotla	09	67	288
Tswana	Molopo	09	67	289
Tswana	Bafokeng	09	68	290
Tswana	Hurutshe	09	68	291
Tswana	Modikwe	09	68	292
Tswana	Pilansberg	09	68	293
Tswana	Moretele	09	69	294
Tswana	Odi	09	69	295
Tswana	Thaba Nchu	09	70	296
Venda	Hamakhado	10	71	297
Venda	Sibasa	10	71	298
Venda	Vuwani	10	71	299
Xhosa-Ciskei	Glen Grey	11	72	300
Xhosa-Ciskei	Herschel	11	72	301
Xhosa-Ciskei	Keiskammahoek	11	72	302
Xhosa-Ciskei	Mlantsane	11	72	303
Xhosa-Ciskei	Middledrift	11	72	304
Xhosa-Ciskei	Peddie (Bantoe gedeelte)	11	72	305
Xhosa-Ciskei	Victoria-Oos (Bantoe gedeelte)	11	72	306
Xhosa-Ciskei	Whittlesea	11	72	307
Xhosa-Ciskei	Zwelitshia	11	72	308
Xhosa-Transkei	Bizana	12	73	309
Xhosa-Transkei	Butterworth	12	73	310
Xhosa-Transkei	Elliotdale	12	73	311
Xhosa-Transkei	Engcobo	12	73	312
Xhosa-Transkei	Flagstaff	12	73	313

Xhosa-Transkei	Idutywa	12	73	314
Xhosa-Transkei	Kentani	12	73	315
Xhosa-Transkei	Libode	12	73	316
Xhosa-Transkei	Lusikisiki	12	73	317
Xhosa-Transkei	Matatiele (Bantoe gedeelte)	12	73	318
Xhosa-Transkei	Mt. Ayliff	12	73	319
Xhosa-Transkei	Mt. Fletcher	12	73	320
Xhosa-Transkei	Mt. Frere	12	73	321
Xhosa-Transkei	Mqanduli	12	73	322
Xhosa-Transkei	Ngqeleni	12	73	323
Xhosa-Transkei	Nqamakwe	12	73	324
Xhosa-Transkei	Port St. Johns (Bantoe gedeelte)	12	73	325
Xhosa-Transkei	Qumbu	12	73	326
Xhosa-Transkei	St. Mark's	12	73	327
Xhosa-Transkei	Tabankulu	12	73	328
Xhosa-Transkei	Tsolo	12	73	329
Xhosa-Transkei	Tsomo	12	73	330
Xhosa-Transkei	Umtata	12	73	331
Xhosa-Transkei	Umzimkulu	12	73	332
Xhosa-Transkei	Willcove	12	73	333
Xhosa-Transkei	Xalanga	12	73	334
<hr/>				
Zoeloe	Alfred (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	74	335
Zoeloe	Inanda (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	74	336
Zoeloe	Ixopo (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	74	337
Zoeloe	Pinetown (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	74	338
Zoeloe	Port Shepstone (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	74	339
Zoeloe	Richmond (N) (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	74	340
Zoeloe	Umbumbulu	13	74	341
Zoeloe	Umlazi	13	74	342
Zoeloe	Umzinto (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	74	343
<hr/>				
Zoeloe	Bergville (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	344
Zoeloe	Camperdown (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	345
Zoeloe	Estcourt (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	346
Zoeloe	Impendle (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	347
Zoeloe	Kliprivier (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	348
Zoeloe	Kranskop (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	349
Zoeloe	Lower Tugela (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	350
Zoeloe	Mapumulo	13	75	351
Zoeloe	Msinga	13	75	352
Zoeloe	Ndwedwe	13	75	353
Zoeloe	New Hanover (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	354
Zoeloe	Polela (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	355
Zoeloe	Pietermaritzburg (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	356
Zoeloe	Umvoti (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	357
Zoeloe	Underberg (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	358
Zoeloe	Weenen (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	75	359
<hr/>				
Zoeloe	Babanango (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	360
Zoeloe	Dannhauser (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	361
Zoeloe	Dundee (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	362
Zoeloe	Eshowe (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	363
Zoeloe	Glencoe (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	364
Zoeloe	Hlabiza (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	365
Zoeloe	Ingwavuma	13	76	366
Zoeloe	Lower Umfolozi (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	367
Zoeloe	Mahlabatini	13	76	368
Zoeloe	Mtonjaneni (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	369

9.

Zoeloe	Mtunzini (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	370
Zoeloe	Newcastle (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	371
Zoeloe	Nkandla	13	76	372
Zoeloe	Nongoma	13	76	373
Zoeloe	Nqutu	13	76	374
Zoeloe	Paulpietersburg (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	375
Zoeloe	Ubonbo (Bantoe gedeelte)	13	76	376

TOESIGHOUER SE WERKSMETODE VIR DIE TOEKENNING VAN OUDERDOM
INDIEN NIE GESPEFISEER NIE

Die volgende modus operandi moet gevolg word -

(a) In die geval van 'n skolier (Vraag H1) wie se ouderdom nie bekend is nie:

	<u>Graad/Standerd</u>	<u>Beraamde Ouderdom</u>
<u>SEUNS</u>	Sub. A	9
	Sub. B	10
	St. I	11
	II	12
	III	13
	IV	14
	V	15
	VI	16
	Vorm I	17
	II	18
	III	19
	IV	19
	V	19
<u>DOGTERS</u>	Sub. A	9
	Sub. B	10
	St. I	11
	II	12
	III	13
	IV	14
	V	15
	VI	16
	Vorm 1	16
	II	17
	III	18
	IV	18
	V	19

(b) In alle ander gevalle moet 'n ouderdomspeelruimte (range) waarin die werklike ouderdom waarskynlik val, beraam word. Hierdie speelruimte moet bepaal word met behulp van ander ter sake inligting op die betrokke opgawe. Aspekte soos die volgende sal byvoorbeeld as leidrade kan dien.

(i) Verwantskap met gesinshoof - Vraag B (speelruimte van ouderdom van vrou van 5 jaar jonger tot 2 jaar ouer as haar man; gemiddelde ouderdomsverskil tussen kinders is 3 jaar; indien 'n kind van ongespesifiseerde ouderdom voorkom en die ouderdomme van die ouere en jongere kinders is bekend, is die speelruimte tussen een jaar ouer as die jonger kind en een jaar jonger as die ouer kind; ens.)

(ii) Huwelikstaat - Vraag E (Ouderdom indien getroud):
Bantoe manlik - 25 of ouer
Bantoe vroulik - 23 of ouer

(iii) Beroep - Vraag H - (Voorskoolse kind is onder 9 jaar oud; vakleerling is 15 - 22 jaar; student is 17-24 jaar; Ekonomies bedrywig 15 - 70; pensio-naris, afgetree is 65₊; huisvrou is 24₊, huisbediende 15₊ ens.)

(iv) Werkstatus, naam van werkgewer en nywerheid - Vraag H - (indien werksaam is 15 - 70 jaar)

Daar is gevind dat ouderdomskattings wat gebaseer is op (i) hierbo, d.w.s. op verwantskap met gesinshoof, baie naby aan die werklike ouderdom lê, en daar word aanbeveel dat hierdie metode waar moontlik gevolg word.

(c) Om die geselekteerde ouderdom binne die speelruimte te bepaal, word elke toesighouer voorsien van 100 indekskaarte wat op ewekansige basis gerangskik is. Op elkeen van dié kaarte verskyn 'n ouderdom. Die toesighouer blaai dan die kaarte deur totdat hy/sy kom by 'n kaart wat 'n ouderdom binne die speelruimte toon. Alle kaarte tot en met laasgenoemde word dan agter aan die pak gesit. Die oorspronklike ewekansige volgorde van die kaarte bly dus op die manier behoue.

(d) Indien meer as een ouderdom op 'n vorm geskat moet word, moet dié van die persoon vir wie die meeste ter sake inligting beskikbaar is, eers geskat word. Hierdie ouderdom moet dan as basis dien om die speelruimte van die ander gevalle te bepaal.

GOEDGEKEURDE KLASSIFIKASIE VAN BEROEPE VIR STEEKPROEF -Hoofgroep 0/1 : Professionele, Tegniëse en Verwante Werkers.

- 01 : Natuurwetenskaplikes
- 02 : Natuurwetenskaplike tegnisi
- 03 : Argitekte, stadsbeplanners en bourekenaars
- 04 : Ingenieurs
- 05 : Opmeters
- 06 : Tekenaars
- 07 : Ingenieurs tegnisi
- 08 : Lug- en skeepsoffisiere
- 09 : Lewenswetenskaplikes
- 10 : Lewenswetenskap tegnisi
- 11 : Mediese dokters, tandartse en veeartse
- 12 : Verpleegsters, vroedvroue en hulpverpleegsters
- 13 : Mediese hulpdienste
- 14 : Ander mediese werkers
- 15 : Rekenmeesters
- 16 : Regsgeleerdes
- 17 : Onderwysers
- 18 : Godsdienstige werkers
- 19 : Ander professionele, tegniëse en verwante werkers
- 20 : Hoofgroep 2 : Administratiewe en Besturende Werkers.
- 21 : Hoofgroep 3 : Klerklike en Verwante Werkers : Klerklike Toesighouers.
- 22 : Staatsuitvoerende beamptes en beheerampes
- 23 : Vervoer en kommunikasie toesighouers en vervoerkondukteurs
- 24 : Ander klerklike en verwante werkers

Hoofgroep 4 : Verkoopswerkers.

- 25 : Bestuurder (Groot- en kleinhandel)
- 26 : Werkende eienaars (Groot- en kleinhandel)
- 27 : Versekering, vaste eiendom, effekte en besigheidsdiens, verkoopsmanne en afslaers
- 28 : Tegniëse verkoopsmanne, handelsreisigers en fabrieksverteenvoordigers
- 29 : Ander verkoopswerkers n.e.g.

Hoofgroep 5 : Dienswerkers.

- 30 : Bestuurders (Verversing en akkommodasie)
- 31 : Werkende eienaars (Verversing en akkommodasie)
- 32 : Ander huishoudelike dienswerkers
- 33 : Geboue - opsigters, skoonmakers en verwante werkers
- 34 : Wasserywerkers en droogskoonmakers
- 35 : Haarkappers, barbiere en skoonheidsdeskundiges
- 36 : Brandweermanne, Polisiebeamptes en ander beskermende werkers
- 37 : Gidse, lykbesorgers en ander dienswerkers

Hoofgroep 6 : Landbou, Veeteelt en Bosbouwerkers, Vissers en Jagters.

- 38 : Plaasbestuurders en opsigters, insluitende plaasvoormanne
- 39 : Boere, insluitende kwekers en groenteboere
- 40 : Landbou en veeteelt werkers
- 41 : Bosbouwerkers
- 42 : Vissers, jagters en verwante werkers

Hoofgroepe 7/8/9 : Produksie en Verwante werkers, Vervoeruitrustingbedieners en arbeiders.

- 43 : Produksietoetsighouers en algemene voormanne
- 44 : Mynwerkers, steengroefwerkers, boorgatmanne en verwante werkers
- 45 : Metaalproseswerkers
- 46 : Houtvoorbereidingswerkers
- 47 : Chemiese proseswerkers en verwante werkers
- 48 : Spinners, wewers, breiers, kleurders en verwante werkers
- 49 : Bakkers, pasteibakkers en banketbakkers
- 50 : Ander voedsel en drank proseseerders
- 51 : Kleremakers, kleremaaksters, stikkers, stoffeerders en verwante werkers
- 52 : Skoenmakers en leerproduktemakers
- 53 : Meubelmakers en verwante houtwerkers
- 54 : Smid, gereedskapmakers en masjiengereedskapoperateurs
- 55 : Masjienpassers, masjienmonteerders en presisie-instrumentmakers (behalwe elektries)
- 56 : Werktuigkundiges (nie-elektries)
- 57 : Elektriese passers en verwante elektriese en elektroniese werkers
- 58 : Loodgieters en pyplëers

- 59 : Sweisers en vlamsnyers
- 60 : Plaatmetaalwerkers
- 61 : Konstruksiemetaalwerkers en -oprigters
- 62 : Juweliers en edelmetaalwerkers
- 63 : Glasblasers, pottbakkers en verwante werkers
- 64 : Rubber- en plastiese produktemakers
- 65 : Drukkers en verwante werkers
- 66 : Verwers (skilders)
- 67 : Produksie en verwante werkers, n.e.g.
- 68 : Messelaars, skrynwerkers en ander konstruksiewerkers, n.e.g.
- 69 : Stilstaande enjin- en verwante uitrustingbedieners
- 70 : Materiaalhanterings- en verwante uitrustingbedieners, dokwerkers en vrag-hanteerders
- 71 : Skeeps-, dek- en masjienkamerminde, skuitbemannings en skippers
- 72 : Spoorwegmasjiniste en stokers
- 73 : Spoorwegremmers, kondukteurs, sinjaalmanne en rangeerders
- 74 : Motor- en ander voertuigbestuurders en vervoertoerustingoperateurs
- 75 : Arbeiders, n.e.g.

Hoofgroep X : Werkers Nie Klassifiseerbaar volgens Beroep nie.

- 76 : Nuwe werkers wat werk soek en beroep onbepaalbaar, insluitende geen beroep gemeld

Hoofgroep Y : Gewapende Magte.

- 77 : Lede van die gewapende magte

Ander Kategorieë.

- 78 : Persone nie-ekonomies bedrywig nie
- 79 : Besoekers uit die buiteland en buitelandse diplomatieke korps

KLASSIFIKASIE VAN NYWERHEDE VIR STEEKPROEFTABELLASIES.

<u>Kode</u>	<u>Titel van Kategorie.</u>
-------------	-----------------------------

HOOFAFDELING. LANDBOU, JAG, BOSBOU EN VISVANGSLandbou en veeteeltproduksie

- | | |
|------|--|
| 01 : | Landbou en veeteeltproduksie |
| 02 : | Landboudienste, jag, vang van wild en wildbewaring |

Bosbou, Houtkappery en Visvangs

- | | |
|------|---|
| 03 : | Bosbou, insluitende bosboudienste op 'n fooi of kontrakbasis en houtkappery |
| 04 : | Visvangs |

HOOFAFDELING. MYNBOU EN STEENGROEWE

- | | |
|------|---|
| 05 : | Steenkoolontginning |
| 06 : | Metaalertsontginning, goudontginning uitgesluit |
| 07 : | Goud- en uraanontginning |
| 08 : | Ander mynbou (insluitende steengroewe) |
| 09 : | Ru-petroleum, natuurlike gas produksie en prospektering |

HOOFAFDELING. FABRIEKSEWESEVervaardiging van Voedsel, Dranke en Tabak

- | | |
|------|----------------------|
| 10 : | Voedselvervaardiging |
| 11 : | Dranknywerhede |
| 12 : | Tabakvervaardigers |

Tekstielprodukte, Kledingstukke en leernywerhede

- | | |
|------|--|
| 13 : | Vervaardiging van tekstielprodukte |
| 14 : | Vervaardiging van kledingstukke, behalwe skoeisel |
| 15 : | Vervaardiging van leer en produkte van leer, leersubstitute en pels, behalwe skoeisel en kledingstukke |
| 16 : | Vervaardiging van skoeisel |

Vervaardiging van Hout en Houtprodukte, insluitende Meubels

- | | |
|------|---|
| 17 : | Vervaardiging van hout, hout- en harkprodukte behalwe meubels |
|------|---|

18: Vervaardiging van meubels en toebehore, behalwe hoofsaaklik van metaal

Vervaardiging van Papier en Papierprodukte, Drukkers en Uitgewers

19: Vervaardiging van papier- en papierprodukte

20: Drukkers, uitgewers en aanverwante nywerhede

Vervaardiging van Chemikalieë en Chemiese-, Petroleum-, Steenkool-, Rubber- en Plastiese Produkte.

21: Vervaardiging van nywerheidschemikalieë

22: Vervaardiging van ander chemiese produkte

23: Petroleumraffinaderye

24: Vervaardiging van diverse produkte van petroleum en steenkool

25: Vervaardiging van rubberprodukte

26: Vervaardiging van plastiese produkte, nie elders geklassifiseer nie

Vervaardiging van nie-metaalhoudende mineraalprodukte, behalwe produkte van petroleum en steenkool.

27: Vervaardiging van pottelbakkery-, porseleinware en erdewerk

28: Vervaardiging van glas en glasprodukte

29: Vervaardiging van ander nie-metaalhoudende mineraal produkte

Basiese Metaalnywerhede

30: Basiese yster- en staalnywerhede

31: Nie-ysterhoudende basiese metaalnywerhede

Vervaardiging van gemaakte Metaalprodukte, Masjinerie en Uitrusting.

32: Vervaardiging van gemaakte metaalprodukte, behalwe masjinerie en uitrusting

33: Vervaardiging van masjinerie behalwe elektrics

34: Vervaardiging van elektriese masjinerie, apparaat, uitrusting en bykomstighede

35: Vervaardiging van vervoeruitrusting

36: Vervaardiging van professionele, wetenskaplike, meet- en beheerinstrumente, ni elders geklassifiseer nie, en van fotografiese en optiese goedere

37: Ander vervaardigingsnywerhede

HOOFAFDELING. ELEKTRISITEIT, GAS EN WATER

- 38: Elektrisiteit, gas en stoom
- 39: Waterwerke en -voorsiening

HOOFAFDELING. KONSTRUKSIE

- 40: Boukonstruksie
- 41: Siviele ingenieurswese en konstruksie nie elders geklassifiseer nie

HOOFAFDELING. GROOT EN KLEINHANDEL, VERVERSINGSDIENSTE EN AKKOMMODASIE

Groot- en Kleinhandel.

- 42: Groot- en kleinhandel (motorhandel uitgesluit)
- 43: Motorhandel, -toebehore en -hersteldienste
- 44: Handelsreisigers en aanverwante dienste
- 45: Gespesialiseerde hersteldienste
- 46: Landboubeheerrade

Verversingsdienste en Akkommodasie

- 47: Restaurante, kafees en ander eet- en drinkplekke
- 48: Hotelle, geleentheidshuise, kampe en ander inwoonplekke

HOOFAFDELING. VERVOER, BERGING EN KOMMUNIKASIE

Vervoer en berging

- 49: Landvervoer
- 50: Watervervoer
- 51: Lugvervoer
- 52: Dienste verwant aan vervoer
- 53: Kommunikasie

HOOFAFDELING. FINANSIERING, VERSEKERING, VASTE EIENDOM EN BESIGHEIDSDIENSTE.

- 54: Finansiële instellings
- 55: Versekering

Vaste Eiendom en Besigheidsdienste

- 56: Vaste eiendom
- 57: Besigheidsdienste en masjinerie en toerusting huur en verhuur

HOOFADFDELING. GEMEENSKAPS-, MAATSKAPLIKE EN PERSONNELIKE DIENSTE.

- 58: Publieke administrasie en verdediging
- 59: Sanitêre en soortgelyke dienste

Maatskaplike en verwante Gemeenskapsdienste

- 60: Opvoedkundige dienste
- 61: Navorsing- en wetenskaplike instellings
- 62: Mediese, tandheelkundige, ander gesondheids- en veeartsnykundige dienste
- 63: Welsynsorganisasies en inrigtings
- 64: Besigheids, professionele en arbeidsgenootskappe
- 65: Godsdienstige organisasies
- 66: Ander maatskaplike en verwante gemeenskapsdienste

Ontspannings- en Kultuurdienste

- 67: Rolprente en ander vermaaklikheidsdienste
- 68: Biblioteke, museums, botaniese- en dieretuine en ander kultuurdienste, nie elders geklassifiseer nie
- 69: Pret- en ontspanningsdienste, nie elders geklassifiseer nie

PERSOONLIKE EN HUISHOUDELIKE DIENSTE

- 70: Wasserye, wasserydienste en skoonmaak- en kleurinstallasies
- 71: Huishoudelike dienste
- 72: Diverse persoonlike dienste
- 73: Internasionale en ander ekstra-territoriale liggame

HOOFADFDELING. AKTIWITEITE NIE DUIDELIK OMSKRYF NIE, WERKLOSE PERSONE EN PERSONE NIE-EKONOMIES BEDRYWIG NIE.

- 74: Aktiwiteite nie duidelik omskryf nie
- 75: Werklose persone wat werk soek
- 76: Ander persone nie-ekonomies bedrywig nie..

BEVOLKINGSSENSUS 1970

HANDLEIDING VIR NASIEN EN KODERING

VAN BESONDERHEDE VIR GESINNE, HUISHOUDINGS EN WONINGS

BLANKES, KLEURLINGE EN ASIËRS

(VORM 03)

VOORSKRIFTE VIR DIE KODERING/NASIEN VAN VORM 03 -

(Gesinne, huishoudings en wonings - Blankes, Kleurlinge
en Asiërs)

A. Algemeen -

1. B3 vorms kan in drie kategorieë verdeel word, nl.

- (a) Vorms waarop deel 1 en deel 2 ingevul is,
- (b) Vorms waarop slegs deel 1 ingevul is,
- (c) Vorms waarop slegs deel 2 ingevul is.

2. Selfs al is een deel of beide dele van 'n vorm ingevul, kan dit wees dat daardie deel/dele nie ingevul moes gewees het nie en die kodeerder moet gevolglik nie blindelings alles op 'n vorm kodeer nie, maar eers homself tevrede stel dat wat ingevul is, wel kodeer moet word. Die volgende moet in dié verband in gedagte gehou word:

Deel 1 moet slegs ten opsigte van gesinne kodeer word. 'n Gesin word omskryf as 'n -

- (a) man en vrou; of
- (b) vader en moeder met een of meer ongetroude kinders; of
- (c) vader met een of meer ongetroude kinders; of
- (d) moeder met een of meer ongetroude kinders

Deel 2 moet slegs kodeer word indien die soort woning 'n huis, woonstel of ander afsonderlike en onafhanklike woning soos 'n woonwa, hut, tent, ens., is. Sover dit die item "soort woning" (linkerkant van vorm bo) aangaan, kan die volgende reëls dus neerge lê word:

(a) Indien "1" of "2" van toepassing is, moet deel 2 wel kodeer word, (met dien verstande dat waar twee of meer gesinne in een en dieselfde huis of woonstel woon, deel 2 slegs eenkeer t.o.v. die hele woning kodeer moet word, en wel op die hoofbewoner of -huurder se vorm).

(b) Indien "3", "4", "5" of "6" van toepassing is, moet deel 2 nie kodeer word nie.

(c) Indien "7" van toepassing is, sal die soort woning wat daar gespesifiseer is, die deurslag gee en deel 2 mag van toepassing wees of dit mag nie van toepassing wees nie. Indien die soort woning wat daar gespesifiseer is byvoorbeeld 'n hut of 'n tent is, is deel 2 wel van toepassing. Indien dit egter 'n gesamentlike woning soos 'n hotel, losieshuis, koshuis, hospitaal of ander inrigting is, is deel 2 nie van toepassing nie.

3. Opgawes is volgens subdistrikte in pakke gebind (een pak vir elke subdistrik). Voor in elke pak is 'n werkstaat waarop besonderhede van die verwerking van daardie pak weerspieël word. Die kodering van die volgende items is die toesighouer se taak en mo eenmalig vir die hele pak op die werkstaat gedoen word: Provinsie/gebied, ekonomiese streek, K.O.G., pleknaam, gebied, metropolitaanse gebied en subdistriknommer (kyk para

grawe Bl-7). Die balans van die kodering is die kodeerder se taak en moet op die vorm self gedoen word. Omrede die vrae op die vraelyste voorafkodeer is, kom die kodeerder se taak merendeels neer op nasien en nie op kodering nie.

4. Kodering/nasien moet in rooi balpunte gedoen word.

B. Werklike kodering

Soos reeds genoem (par. A.3) moet items 1 tot en met 7 hieronder eenmalig vir 'n pe vorms deur die toesighouer op die werkrekordstaat kodeer word.

1. Provinsie/
Gebied
(2-syfers)
2. Ekonomiese
streek
(2-syfers)
3. K.O.G.
(3-syfers)
4. Pleknaam
(4-syfers)

Kyk handleiding vir kodering van gebiede

5. Gebied
(1-syfer)

Blank stedelik 1
Bantoe stedelik 2
Blank Nie-stedelik 3
Bantoe Nie-stedelik 4

6. Metropoli-
taanse
gebied
(2-syfers)

Kyk handleiding vir kodering van gebiede

7. Subdistrik-
Nommer
(4-syfers)

Die subdistrik is die eenheid van opname en die nommer wat aan 'n subdistrik toegeken is, dien die tweeledige doel om die gebied en ook die tipe gebiede te identifiseer. Die subdistrikte word deur die Distriksensuskontroleur genummer volgens die tipe gebied. Die tipe gebied en die ooreenstemmende subdistriknommers word hieronder aangedui en die toesighouer moet homself tevrede stel dat die subdistriknommer wat op die werkrekordstaat verskyn, korrek is.

A. STEDELIK

(a)	Blanke gebiede geleë in stedelike(S) en buitestedelike gebiede (BSG) en nywerheidsdorpe (ND)	0001 - 1999
(b)	Kleurling-gebiede geleë in stedelike(S) en buitestedelike gebiede (BSG) en nywerheidsdorpe (ND)	2000 - 2299
(c)	Asiër gebiede (Indiër, Chinees, ens.) geleë in stedelike (S) en buitestedelike gebiede (BSG) en nywerheidsdorpe (ND)	2300 - 2699
(d)	Bantoedorpe geleë in Blanke stedelike gebiede (S) en buitestedelike gebiede (BSG) en nywerheidsdorpe (ND)	2700 - 3999
(e)	Kampongs-Munisipaal, Provinsiaal, Myn, Nywerheid, Spoorweg, ens., (uitgeslote kampongs in lokasies gemeld onder (d)	4000 - 4149
(f)	Gemengde gebiede	4150 - 4199

B. NIE-STEDELIK

(1) BLANK

(a)	Nie-stedelike Blanke dorpe (NSD)	4200 - 4299
(b)	Plase besit deur (i) Blankes (private persone en vennootskappe)	4300 - 4999
	(ii) Kleurlinge (-Do-)	5000 - 5499
	(iii) Asiërs (-Do-)	5500 - 5999
	(iv) Maatskappye, koöperatiewe verenigings, ens.	6000 - 6499
	(v) Openbare owerhede (Regering, munisipaliteite, ens.)	6500 - 6699
	(vi) Bantoes (stam- en private plase geleë BUITE afgesonderde of oopgestelde gebiede)	6700 - 6749
	(vii) Gemengde gebiede	6750 - 6799

(2) BANTOE

(a)	Bantoedorpe in Bantoegebiede	6800 - 7999
(b)	Grond in Bantoe-besit geleë IN afgesonderde en oopgestelde gebiede (stam- en private plase)	8000 - 8999
(c)	Trust- en Staatsgrond	9000 - 9399
(d)	Kerk-sendingstasies wat nie Trustgrond beslaan nie	9400 - 9499

C. ALLE ANDER GEBIEDE (insluitende aanlegspanne) 9500 - 9999

AANDAG WORD WEEREENS DAAROP GEVESTIG DAT DIE KODERING VAN DIE ITEMS WAT HIERONDER VOLG DIE KODEERDER SE VERANTWOORDELIKHEID IS. ALLE SYFERS MOET DUIDELIK LEESBAAR WEES. INDIEN 'N KODE OF GETAL GEWYSIG MOET WORD, MOET DIE OORSPRONKLIKE GETAL OF KODE DEURGHAAK WORD EN DIE KORREKTE GETAL OF KODE NET LANGSAAN INGESKRYF WORD, BYVOORBEELD # 6.

8. Opgawe-
nommer
(4-syfers)

Indien die vorms nie agtereenvolgens genommer is nie, moet die kodeerder hulle hernommer sodat die nuwe nommers wel agtereenvolgens is.

Dit is die kodeerder se taak om die eerste en laaste nommers van die pak in die boonste regter hoek van die werkrekordstaat in te skryf byvoorbeeld 0001/0169.

9. Soort
woning
(1-syfer)

Die soort woning is alreeds op die vorm voorafkodeer. Sorg moet gedra word dat net een blokkie gemerk is. As die soort woning nie gemerk is nie, mag dit moontlik wees om dit af te lei van die adres wat ingevul is.

Indien ruimte "7" gemerk is, moet die kodeerder verseker dat die soort woning wel "7" is, en dat een van die ander blokkies nie in werklikheid van toepassing is nie. Indien wel, moet die bestaande kruisie aldus $\frac{1}{2}$ doodgetrek word en 'n nuwe kruisie in die toepaslike ruimte getrek word.

ALGEMENE NOTAS VIR BALANS VAN KODERING

(a) Daar sal opgemerk word dat sterretjies by sommige antwoord-ruimte voorkom. Hierdie sterretjies staan in verband met die masjinale verwerking van die vorms en kan deur die kodeerder ge-ignoreer word.

(b) Indien 'n antwoordsruimte heeltemal blanko gelaat is, moet die kodeerder dit so los (hy moet, m.a.w. nie 'n "0" of 'n "-" in vul nie selfs al is daar 'n sterretjie(s) by daardie antwoord-ruimte).

DEEL 1 - BESONDERHEDE VAN DIE GESIN

10. Getal
lede in
gesin

Die kodeerder moet daarop let dat die getalle onder manlik en vroulik optel na die totaal vir manlik en die totaal vir vroulik onderskeidelik.

11. Besonder-
hede van
hoof van
gesin

(i) Ras en geslag - reeds voorafkodeer

(ii) Huwelikstaat - reeds voorafkodeer

Indien dit blyk dat 'n gesin uit 'n ongehude moeder en haar kind/kinders bestaan (nie een van die blokkies 2 tot 5 is m.a.w. van toepassing nie), moet die kode "1" op die stippellyn ná "Huwelikstaat" ingeskryf word. Sover dit die nasien van huwelikstaat aangaan, moet die kodeerder op die volgende punte let:

(a) Indien daar teenoor vraag A(i) 'n man en vrou verskyn, kan slegs blokkies 1, 3 of 5 van vraag B(i), en blokkies 2 of 5 van vraag B(ii) van toepassing wees.

- (b) Indien daar teenoor A(i) slegs 'n man verskyn, kan slegs blokkie 1, 3 of 5 van B(i), en blokkies 3 of 4 van B(ii) van toepassing wees.
- (c) Indien daar teenoor A(i) slegs 'n vrou verskyn kan slegs blokkie 2, 4 of 6 van B(i) van toepassing wees en, sover dit B(ii) aangaan kan slegs kodes 1, 3 of 4 van toepassing wees.
- (iii) Ouderdom - (2-syfers) -

Onder 18 jaar	17
18 - 97 jaar	18 - 97
98 jaar en ouer	98

Net voltooide jare word verlang en waar ouderdom in jare en maande aangetoon word, moet die maande deurgehaal word.

Indien ouderdom nie gespesifiseer is nie, moet gepoog word om met behulp van ander inligting in deel 1, die ouderdom te skat. Indien dit nie moontlik is nie moet die kode 99 teenoor ouderdom ingevul word.

12. Inkomste
(2-syfers)

Die item is reeds voorafkodeer. Sorg moet gedra word dat slegs een blokkie gemerk is.

DEEL 2 - BESONDERHEDE VAN DIE HELE WONING EN DIE HUISHOUDING

- * Aandag word weereens daarop gevestig dat deel 2 slegs op huise, woonstel en ander afsonderlike en onafhanklike woonplekke van toepassing is, en nie op hotelle, losieshuise, koshuise en inrigtings nie.

13. Ras van
hoof van
huishouding
(1-syfer)

Die item is reeds voorafkodeer.

14. Materiaal
van
buitemure
(1-syfer)

L.W. Hierdie vraag is slegs op huise (kode 1) van toepassing. Vir doeleindes van die rekenoutomaat is dit egter nodig dat 'n kode ook ingeskryf word vir woonstelle en ander soorte wonings. Indien nie een van die blokkies gemerk is nie, moet die kodeerder gevolglik die kode "6" net onder die woord "hoofsaaklik" inskryf. Indien die soewoning "huis" is en ruimte 5 is gemerk, moet die kodeerder verseker dat die materiaal wel "5" is, en dat een van die ander blokkies nie in werklikheid van toepassing is nie.

15. Getal
kamers

In elkeen van die antwoord-ruimtes mag geen syfers of slegs een syfer voorkom. Indien die getal kamers in enige blokkie 9 oorskry, moet daardie getal deurgehaal word en "9" in die plek daarvan ingeskryf word.

16. Ouderdom van woning (1-syfer) Die item is reeds voorafgekodeer. Indien geen blokkie gemerk is nie, m.a.w. indien ongespesifiseer, skryf 'n "7" in net bokant die woord "mening".

L.W. DIE BALANS VAN DIE ITEMS IS SLEGS VAN TOEPASSING OP WONINGS IN BLANKE STEDELIKE GEBIEDE (D.W.S. WONINGS IN OSD's 0001 TOT 4199). INDIEN "GEBIED" OP DIE WERKREKORDSTAAT DUS AS "2", "3" OF "4" KODEER IS (KYK PARAGRAAF B5), MOET VRAE E TOT H VAN DAARDIE HELE PAK NIE VERWERK WORD NIE. INDIEN DIE VRAE EGTER WEL TEN OPSIGTE VAN EEN VAN LAAS-GENOEMDE GEBIEDE INGEVUL IS, MOET DIE KODEERDER DIE VRAE DUIDELIK DEURHAAL.

17. Eienaar-skap Hierdie vraag is voorafkodeer en die kodeerder moet op die volgende let en die nodige regstellings doen:
- (a) Slegs (i) of (ii) moet ingevul wees
 - (b) Slegs indien die woning gedeeltelik afbetaal is (kyk (i)(a)), moet (i)(b) ingevul wees.
 - (c) Slegs indien die woning gemeubileerd of ongemeubileerd gehuur is (kyk (ii)(a)), moet (ii)(b) ingevul wees.
 - (d) Indien (i)(d.w.s. "eie woning") van toepassing is, moet die kodeerder 'n kruisie trek in blokkie 2 van (ii)(c) en ook 'n kruisie in blokkie 2 van (ii)(d).

18. Getal gesinne en nie-gesinslede Die item is reeds voorafkodeer

19. Getal persone in woning Die item is reeds voorafkodeer. Let asseblief daarop dat die getalle onder "manlik" en onder "vroulik" optel na die totale.

VERBAND TUSSEN VRAAG A VAN DEEL 1, VRAAG F EN VRAAG G VAN DEEL 2

Indien deel 1 en deel 2 van 'n vorm ingevul is moet op die volgende gelet word:-

- (a) Die getal persone by vraag G mag nie kleiner wees as die getal persone by vraag A van deel 1 nie.
- (b) Indien die getal persone by vraag G dieselfde is as die getal by vraag A van deel 1, moet (i) daar slegs een gesin en geen nie-gesinslede nie by vraag F wees en

(ii) die getal persone onder en oor 10 jaar by vraag A van deel 1 ooreenstem met die ooreenstemmende getalle by vraag G.

(c) Indien die getal persone by vraag G groter is as die getal by vraag A van deel 1, moet daar nie-gesinslede en/of meer as een gesin by vraag F wees.

Dit is onmoontlik om vaste reëls neer te lê vir die regstelling van vorms waarop die verband tussen bogenoemde drie vrae nie reg is nie. Elke geval sal op sy eie meriete behandel moet word en kodeerders moet enige probleemgevalle met die toesighouer bespreek.

20. Huisbediendes

Die vraag is reeds voorafkodeer en die kodeerder moet weereens op die volgende let en die nodige regstellings aanbring:

(a) die getalle onder die verskillende rasse ingevul moet optel na "Totaal" (deel (a) van vraag).

(b) In elkeen van die antwoord-ruimtes by deel (c) van die vraag mag geen syfers of slegs een syfer voorkom. Indien die getal huisbediende in enige blokkie 9 oorskry, moet daardie getal deurgehaal word en "9" in die plek daarvan ingeskryf word.

(c) Indien 'n bedrag teenoor "voltydse bediendes" (deel (b) van vraag) ingevul is, moet 'n voltydse bediende(s) getoon word onder (a)(i).

(d) Indien 'n bedrag teenoor "deeltydse bediendes" (deel (b) van vraag) ingevul is, moet 'n deeltydse bediende(s) getoon word onder (a)(ii).

BEVOLKINGSENSUS, 1970

HANDLEIDING VIR NASIEN EN KODERING

VAN BESONDERHEDE VIR BANTOEHUISHOUDINGS EN -WONINGS

(VORM 04)

BEVOLKINGSSENSUS, 1970

VOORSKRIFTE VIR DIE KODERING/NASIEN VAN VORM 04-
(VORM VIR BANTOEHUISHOUDINGS EN -WONINGS)

A. ALGEMEEN

1. Opgawes is volgens subdistrikte in pakke gebind (een pak vir elke subdistrik). Voor in elke pak is 'n werkrekordstaat waarop besonderhede van die verwerking van daardie pak weerspieël word. Die kodering van items 1 tot en met 7 van B hieronder moet eenmalig vir elke pak deur die toesighouer op die werkstaat gedoen word. Die balans van die kodering is die kodeerder se taak en moet op die opgawes self geskied. Omrede die betrokke vrae op die vraelyste voorafkodeer is, kom die kodeerder se taak merendeels neer op nasien, en nie op kodering nie.
2. Kodering/nasien moet met rooi balpunte gedoen word.
3. Toesighouers se aandag word daarop gevestig dat vorm 04 slegs betrekking het op wonings in (a) stedelike gebiede en (b) dorpe in Bantoegebiede. Die subdistriknommers (kyk par. 7 van B hieronder) van (a) moet dus tussen 0001 en 4199 lê (met die oorgrote meerderheid in die groep 2700 - 3999) en dié van (b) tussen 6,800 en 7,999. In hul uitsonderlike gevalle is dit moontlik dat vorm 04 ook van toepassing kon wees op 'n subdistrik met 'n nommer tussen 9500 en 9999. Indien enige subdistriknommers nie binne dié grense val nie, moet sodanige gevalle na hoër gesag verwys word.
4. Vir die doel van vorm 04 word 'n woning omskryf as 'n afsonderlike en onafhanklike woonplek soos 'n huis, woonstel, kamer (d.w.s. eenvertrek woning), woonwa, hut, tent, ens. Die vorm is dus nie van toepassing op enige gesamentlike huisvesting soos hotelle, losieshuise, kloosters, koshuise, inrigtings, ens. nie.
5. Daar sal opgemerk word dat sterretjies by vrae D en E gedruk is. Hierdie sterretjies staan in verband met die masjinale verwerking van die vorms en kan dus deur die kodeerder ge-ignoreer word.

B. WERKLIKE KODERING

Soos reeds in paragraaf A1 genoem, moet items 1 tot en met 7 hieronder eenmalig vir 'n pak vorms deur die toesighouer op die werkstaat kodeer word.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <u>Provinsie/Gebied</u> |) | |
| (2-syfers) |) | |
| 2. <u>Ekonomiese Streek</u> |) | |
| (2-syfers) |) | |
| 3. <u>K.O.G.</u> |) | |
| (3-syfers) |) | Kyk afsonderlike kodelys van gebied |
| 4. <u>Pleknaam</u> |) | |
| (4-syfers) |) | |

- | | |
|--|--|
| 5. <u>Gebied</u>
(1-syfer) | Blank stedelik 1
Bantoe stedelik 2
Blank nie-stedelik 3
Bantoe nie-stedelik 4 |
| 6. <u>Metropolitaanse gebied</u>
(2-syfers) | Kyk afsonderlike kodelys van gebiede |
| 7. <u>Subdistrik-Nommer</u>
(4-syfers) | Die subdistrik is die eenheid van opname en die nommer wat aan 'n subdistrik toegeken is, di die tweeledige doel om die gebiede en ook die gebied te identifiseer. Die subdistrikte word deur die distriksensuskontroleur genommer volgens die tipe gebied. Die tipe gebied en die ooreenstemmende reekse van subdistriknommers word hieronder aangedui en die toesighouer moet homself vrede stel dat die subdistriknommer wat op die werkrekordstaat verskyn, korrek is. |

A. STEDELIK

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| (a) Blanke gebiede geleë in stedelike(S) en buitestedelike gebiede (BSG) en nywerheidsdorpe (ND.) | 0001 - 1999 |
| (b) Kleurling-gebiede geleë in stedelike(S) en buitestedelike gebiede (BSG) en nywerheidsdorpe (ND.) | 2000 - 2299 |
| (c) Asiër gebiede (Indiër, Chinees, ens.) geleë in stedelike(S) en buitestedelike gebiede (BSG) en nywerheidsdorpe (ND.) | 2300 - 2699 |
| (d) Bantoe dorpe geleë in Blanke stedelike(S) en buitestedelike gebiede (BSG) en nywerheidsdorpe (ND.) (lokasies) | 2700 - 3999 |
| (e) Kampongs - Munisipaal, Provinsiaal, Myn, Nywerheid, Spoorweg, ens. (uitgeslote kampongs in lokasies gemeld onder (d) | 4000 - 4149 |
| (f) Gemengde gebiede | 4150 - 4199 |

B. NIE - STEDELIK

(1) BLANK

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| (a) Nie-Stedelike Blanke dorpe (NSD) | 4200 - 4299 |
| (b) Plase besit deur (1) Blankes (private persone en vennootskappe) | 4300 - 4999 |
| (2) Kleurlinge (do) | 5000 - 5499 |
| (3) Asiërs (do) | 5500 - 5999 |
| (4) Maatskappye, Koöperatiewe verenigings, ens. | 6000 - 6499 |
| (5) Openbare Owerhede (Regering, munisipaliteit, ens.) | 6500 - 6699 |
| (6) Bantoes (Stam- en private plase geleë BUITE afgesonderde of oopgestelde gebiede) | 6700 - 6749 |
| (7) Gemengde gebiede | 6750 - 6799 |

Vorm O4
is nie
van
toepassing
op hier-
die gebiede
de nie

(2) BANTOE

orm 04 is
e van
epassing
hierdie
ebiede nie

- (a) Bantoedorpe in Bantoegebiede 6800 - 7999
- (b) Grond in Bantoe-besit geleë IN afgesonderde en
oopgestelde gebiede (stam- en private plase) 8000 - 8999
- (c) Trust- en Staatsgrond 9000 - 9399
- (d) Kerk-sendingstasies wat nie trustgrond beslaan nie 9400 - 9499

orm 04 mag
an toepas-
ing op
ierdie
ebiede wees

(C). ALLE ANDER GEBIEDE

- (Insluitende aanlegspanne) 9500 - 9999

Aandag word weereens daarop gevestig dat items 8 tot 14 hieronder die kodeerder se verantwoordelikheid is. Alle syfers moet duidelik leesbaar wees. Indien 'n kode of getal gewysig moet word, moet dit deurgaaf word en die korrekte kode of getal net langsaan geskryf word, byvoorbeeld # 6.

8. Opgawe-
Nommer
(4-syfers)

Vorm behoort agtereenvolgens vanaf 0001 genummer te wees. Indien dit nie die geval is nie, moet die kodeerder die vorms hernummer sodat die nuwe nommers wel agtereenvolgens is.

Dit is ook die kodeerder se taak om die eerste en laaste nommers van die pak in die boonste regter hoek van die werkstaat in te vul (bv. 0001/0216).

9. Soort
Woning
(1-syfer)

Indien die soort woning nie gemerk is nie, mag dit moontlik wees om dit af te lei van die adres wat ingevul is.

Tweedens, indien ruimte 5 gemerk is, moet die kodeerder verseker dat die soort woning wel "5" is en dat een van die ander blokkies nie in werklikheid van toepassing is nie. Indien wel, moet die bestaande kruisie aldus # doodgetrek word en 'n nuwe kruisie in die toepaslike ruimte getrek word.

10. Huistaal
van Hoof
van huis-
houding
(2-syfers)

Indien geeneen van die blokkies gemerk is nie, moet die kodeerder 'n kruisie trek by die taal wat mees dikwels in die betrokke pak vorms voorkom.

11. Materiaal
van Mure
(1-syfer)

Indien ruimte 5 gemerk is, moet die kodeerder verseker dat die materiaal wel "5" is, en dat een van die ander blokkies nie in werklikheid van toepassing is nie.

2. Getal
Kamers

In elkeen van die vyf antwoord-ruimtes mag geen syfers of slegs een syfer voorkom. Indien die getal kamers in enige blokkie 9 oorskry, moet daardie getal deurgehaal word en "9" moet in die plek daarvan ingeskryf word.

3. Getal
Bewoners

Opgelet moet word dat „manlik” en „vroulik” optel na „totaal”.

4. Maandelikse
Betaling
(4-syfers)

Indien die betaling R100 oorskry, haal die bedrag deur en kodeer soos volg: „R.99 c 99.” (’n Bedrag van, byvoorbeeld R131.69 sal dus 99 99 kodeer word).